

Sharon

1856-61

18/4

JOHN KEHEW.



Importer and Manufacturer,



No. 69 NORTH WATER ST.,

NEW

Has constantly on

NAUTICAL

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy
American Manufacturers; Amroid Baro-
nacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Compa

CE

of all parts of the world visited by
in this

NEW BEDFORD
Free Public Library.



Number,

Access. No. 26387

PRESENTED BY

Wm. W. Grapo

ption of

MENTS

t celebrated English and
Glasses; Transparent, Bin-

halemen as can be found

NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instru-
ments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

**Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before
delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.**

Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.

Ship Sharon

Tuesday November 25th 1856

Commencis with light breeze at West at 10⁰⁰ took the ^{Anchor} & went
to sea Wind N.W.



Wednesday 26th

Commencis with a light breeze at East at 2 P.M. the pilot
Left us at 7 fresh breeze & a rain storm gay Head light bore N.E. by
Compass 15 Chiles handed topgallantsails Double reefed topsails handed
Mainsail & Gib Latter part more moderate set whole topsails
Mainsail Gib & maintopgallantsail wind West Course S.E.
Stowed the anchors & Chained

Thursday 27th

Commencis with fresh breeze at West at 8 P.M. wind N.W.
Increasing handed main top gallantsail mainsail Gib double
reefed fore & mizen topsails at 8 A.M. more moderate set Gib
& main topgallantsail Course East watch Employd in fitting boats
Some of the Green hands a little Sick this day we ar in Company
With a large Merchant Ship the Heral of Portsmouth

Lat 39° 29' North
Long 61° 03' West

Ship Sharon

Friday 28th of November

Commencis with brisk gale at WNW with light rain squalls
Watch Employd in fitting boats the people all on duty course ESE

Lat 38° 41' N
Long 55° W

Saturday 29th

Commencis with brisk gale at WNW watch Employd in fitting
Boats at 1 P.M. put out the waist boat through the Night squally with
Rain latter part of the day more moderate made all sail
Course ESE

No obs

Sunday 30th

Commencis with light breeze & baffling at 4 P.M. put out the
Bow boat at 5 rain & Calm at 8 strong breeze & increasing
Double reefed topsails handed Mainsail & jib at 4 A.M. blowing
Heavy turned up the boats handed foresail at 6 lost waist
& Bow boat at 9 set the foresail & kept the ship before the wind
at 11 a sea struck the stern & set the ship to leaking at 12
Meridian took in the foresail & hove the ship to on the starboard
tack headed SW Wind WNW the sails blowing to pieces fast
used up one tub of towline to save sails

No obs

Monday December 1st

Commencis with heavy gale from the WNW the ship
lay to under bare poles very heavy hail squalls & a heavy sea
Running at 3 A.M. a very ^{heavy} sea struck the ship carrying away rail
& standard part of stern frame house binocular skylight cabin
gang way cook house scuttle but wheel lee rail bulworks & took the
2 quarter boats a regular smash up James Gernsey had his shoulder
put out & several other men slightly hurt the sea filled the cabin
with water Bunks & chest doing great damage at daylight found the
Main topsail fore & chain Spencer spanker mainsail fore top stay sail
fore & driven top gallantsails & Miz top sail all blown to pieces

No obs

Mr. Edwards
Dear Sir Please
tell the steward to look
in my writing desk and
hand me a small letter
Box has Mr. Lattin
it is being swept



Towards the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday 2th

Commencis the same a heavy gale & heavy sea the sails having the rags

No obs

Wednesday 3th

Commencis the same at 6 AM the wind & sea abated so we made what sail we could & steard South got out water latter part of the day All hands braking out for sails bent a new main top sail fore top stay sail & chain spencer for a spanker rain pouring down in torrents

No obs

Thursday 4th

Commencis with fresh breeze & rain at 6 Shortend sail at 6 AM heavy Gale from WSW hove the ship to Latter part rain

No obs

Friday 5th

Commencis with a heavy gale at WSW & pleasant at 2 PM kept off SE Ends the same Course & By S

Lat 34° 43' - W
Long 52° 11' - W

Saturday 6th

Commencis with strong gale at West Course East Middle part more moderate at 6 AM set a whole fore & main topsails & the top Gallantsail Latter cloudy with light rain squalls All hands gettingting there things on deck to dry Bedding & clothing

Lat 33° 32' - W

Sunday 7th

Commencis with fresh gale & rain Middle part wind increasing Shortend sail to double reef topsails Latter rain

Lat 33° 40' - W

Ship Sharon

Monday Dec 8th

Commencis with brisk gale at N^W at 7 Pk strong gale
at W^{SW} with heavy rain at 2 AM wind N^W stop raining
& more moderate latter part of the day strong breeze with
light rain squalls the prospect looks fair for better weather course
NO obs

Tuesday 9th

Commencis with fresh breeze at N^W with light rain squalls
at 7 Pk wind W^{SW} at 2 AM wind increasing handed chain top
gallant sail chain sail & double reefed topsails rain as usual at 7
more moderate set main topgallant sail over a single reef top sail
course East
Lat 35° 18' N Long 41° 26' W

Wednesday 10th

Commencis with fresh gale at W^{SW} course S^E by E at 3
Pk S^E middle part light breeze & fine rain from the W^{SW}
at 5 AM wind increasing handed chain topgallant sail fit & double
reefed topsails this day ends the same as usual a gale of wind
from the S^W course S^E & S^E

NO obs

Thursday 11th

Commencis with a gale of wind from the S^W through the
night light breeze & rain at 2 AM wind North at 6 bent a new
main top sail latter part of the day wind N^E with constant rain
Went to work on the 3 new boats to get them ready for whaling course S^E

Friday 12th

Commencis with strong breeze & rain from the N^E course
S^E watch employd in fitting boats through the night wind
from all quarters of the compass with heavy rain
latter part wind S^{SW} headed S^E by the wind

NO obs

Saturday 13th

Commencis with strong breeze at S^E headed S^{SW} at 4 Pk got
out waist & larboard boats at midnight of W^{SW} lashed ship to
S^E at 7 AM off to East lashed ship to S^W the watch employd in
various jobs about the ship fitting boats & braking out this is the first
Pleasant day since we left home
Lat 32° 14' N
Long 32° 40' W

Towards The Pacific Ocean

Sunday 14th

Commencis with moderate breeze & pleasant weather from the South
Ship heading E & E watch in braking out for a miz topsail & fitting boats
At 4 Pm bent miz topsail at 6 ship headed E by N tacked & headed S W
Middle & Latter parts wind variable tack & tack working to the South
Blacksmith on duty for the first time sence we sailed
Lewis sick & off duty

Lat 31° 41' - N
Long 33° 53' - W

Monday 15th

Commencis with a strong breeze & fine weather from the South
At 4 Pm headed West tacked & headed S E squally with rain handed on J. Gallan
Sail Middle part moderate breeze & rain Latter part of the day fine pleasant
Weather watch Employd in getting up potatoes & bending a new fore top Gal sail
Wind N W Course S by E

Lat 31° 05' - N Long 32° - W

Tuesday 16th

Commencis with light breeze at North Course S by E all hands
Employd in getting the potatoes up from below getting out water bending
fore topsail & foresail Saw a fin back Latter part watch Employd in
fitting new sails

Lat 29° 11' - N
Long 31° 20' - W

Wednesday 17th

Commencis with light breeze at N E course S by E all Employd
On bending a new Chainsail & N top gallansail & other jobs about the ship
Latter watch Employd in fitting rigging & getting on chafing gear rain squals
At intervils Ends with calm

Lat 29° 05' - N
Long

Lewis on duty

Thursday 18th

Commencis with light baffling breeze from the South headed S W
All hands Employd in fitting rigging braking out a little of all sorts of work
going on Carpenter & Cooper finished the skylight Middle part squally with
Rain handed topgallant sails main sail & dubble reef topsails Latter
part of the day verry heavy squals of wind rain thunder & lightning
Parted fore & main tacks gib sheet & tore the gib had hove the ship
to under a clost reef main topsail

No obs

Ship Sharon

Friday December 19th

Commencis with squally rainy weather under close reef main
Topsail & foresail Middle part the same Latter more moderate set
Double reef topsails Chainsail & gill wind S E headed S S W
Lat 26° 25' N

Saturday 20th

Commencis with heavy squalls & rain from the South
Middle part light breeze but still plenty of rain Latter moderate
breeze & pleasant weather this is the first pleasant day since we
sailed from home so we turned on with all hands to straten up
the between decks all sail set wind South ship heading W S W
Lat 25° 55' N Long

Sunday 21st

Commencis with light breeze at South at 1 P M veered ship to
S E all hands Employd in braking out & stowing off the between
Decks Latter part of the day fine warm pleasant weather all hands
got there clothings on deck to dry Saw porpoises & fin backs 2 sail in
Lat 25° 41' N
Long 30° 32' W

Monday 22^d

Commencis with moderate breeze from the S S W headed S E
through the night squally with rain handed top gallant sails & double
reef topsails Latter part fine weather all sail set all hands Employd
in braking out & stowing off the between deck Saw fin backs
Lat 25° 05' N Long 28° 43' W

Tuesday 23^d

Commencis with a light breeze at S S W headed S E
Middle & Latter parts calm all hands Employd in braking out
fore & aft to get things straight
Lat 24° 42' N

Wednesday 24th

Commencis with moderate breeze at S E headed S S W
All hands Employd in braking out after hole for codfish
Middle & latter parts fresh breeze watch Employd in fitting rigging
3 sail in sight
Lat 33° 00' N
Long 30° 00' W

Bound to the Pacific Ocean

Thursday 25th

Commenceis with fresh breeze at S E headed S W all hands employd
On braking out after hatchway looking for hard coal & coffe
middle & latter parts light breeze at 10 AM wind S W By S ship heading
W By N tacked to N E watch employd in looking for the coal & coffee
2 sail in sight steering N N E

Lat 21° 20' - N
Long 30° 05' - W

Friday 26th

Commenceis with light breeze at South headed E S E at 3 PM off East
Tacked ship to the S W 1 ship & 1 brig in sight watch employd in stowing
off after hole brok out main hatchway for water & filld the but at 7 AM
Tacked ship to E S E

Lat 20° 33' - N

Saturday 27th

Commenceis with fresh breeze at South headed E S E all hands
employd in stowing off main hatchway & braking out fore hole
found the coffee & stowed off fore hole the coal was not to be found
1 brig in sight steering to the North through the ^{light} squally with heavy rain
latter part of the day strong breeze & pleasant watch employd in braking out
Main hatchway found the coal at 12 Meridian ship heading East Tacked
ship to S W wind S E

Lat 20° 40' - N Long 29° 23' - W

Sunday 28th

Commenceis with strong breeze at S E headed S W all hands employd
On stowing off & washing off so closes up this week 2 sail in sight through the
light squally with rain latter part more pleasant 2 sail in sight one steering
West & the other by the wind S W

Lat 19° 32' - N
Long 30° 20' - W

Monday 29th

Commenceis with fresh breeze at S E By S headed S W By S the 2 above
then sail in sight middle & latter parts about the same ship heading up
South wind E S E watch employd in various jobs about the ship & rigging

Lat 19° 28' - N
Long 30° 14' - W

Tuesday 30th

Commenceis with fresh breeze at E S E headed South all hands employd in
various jobs about the ship & rigging sent up main rial mast
through the ^{night} strong breeze handed topgallant sails Wind East course E By S
latter part of the day about the same course South watch employd in getting
the studding sail gear ready

Lat 14° 42' - N
Long 29° 00' - W

Ship Sharon

Wednesday 31st

Commencis with fresh breeze at ESE Course S by E all
Hands Employd in various jobs got topmast Studding Sail aloft
& set topmast Studding Sail bent up main ryal yard & sail
Latter part watch rigging out fly jibb boom Carpenter & Cooper still at
Work repairing the ship got the in & at work making a rail
Out of a new topgallant mast

Lat 11° 59' - N
Long 28° 10' - W

Thursday January 1st 1857

Commencis with strong breeze at ESE Course South all hands
All hands Employd in various jobs bent & set fly jibb & m. S. & Studding
Sail Exchanged signals with a American bark to day the carpenters got
the rail on Chiddle & latter parts about the same

Lat 8° 34' - N
Long 28° 00' - W

Friday 2^d

Commencis with fresh breeze at East Course South all hands
Employd in various jobs got the cutting penants a loft & bent a new
Mizen top gallant sail the above men bark in sight Middle part the
same Latter part of the day light breeze at ESE & cloudy watch
Employd in fitting the lifts to the topsail yards & other jobs - Obs Obs

Saturday 3^d

Commencis with moderate breeze at East Course South at 2 PM
Squally with rain through the night Calm Latter part of the day rain
Wind from South to North watch Employd in braking out for water

Lat 4° 40' - N
Long 26° 40' - W

Sunday 4th

Commencis with light air & calm watch Employd in braking out for
Boards to make bulworks at 5 PM took a breeze from the SE headed SSW
First part of the night Squally with rain handed topgallant sails & fly jibb
Latter part of the night & day fine weather all sail set

Lat 3° 26' - N
Long 27° 35' - W

Monday 5th

Commencis with squally wind baffling headed from WSW to SSW
Middle & latter parts strong breeze at SSE headed SSW watch Employd
in braking out for lumber & fitting cutting gear

Lat 2° 00' - N
Long 28° 00' - W

Bound to the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday 6th

Commencis with strong breeze & squally from the S E & headed S W saw a sail in the West all hands Employd in fitting rigging Middle & Latter parts strong steady breeze at S E headed up S W at 7 AM saw a sail in the East watch Employd in fitting rigging Harre Sick off duty — This day at 12 Meridian we wer on the line
The Carpenters at work on the Stoven boat

Lat 00° 00' S
Long 29° 29' W

Wednesday 7th

Commencis with a light breeze at S E headed S W one sail in sight a bark all hands Employd in taring & fitting rigging James Gernefsay on duty a gain the man that had his shoulder brok at 10 AM saw a nother sail in the S W

Lat 1° 36' South
Long 30° 20' W

Thursday 8th

Commencis with a light breeze at S E headed S W all hands Employd in fitting rigging Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze 2 Barks in sight

Lat 3° 33' S
Long 31° 30' W

Friday 9th

Commencis with strong breeze at S E headed S W all hands Employd in fitting rigging 1 Barque in sight Middle & Latter parts about the same 3 sail in sight

Lat 6° 08' S
Long 32° 10' W

Saturday 10th

Commencis with moderate breeze & fine weather from the S E headed S W 2 sail in sight all hands Employd in fitting rigging Middle & Latter parts the same at 12 Meridian spok the Br Barque Am Winslow 42 Days from Liverpool bound to port Nelson New Zealand

Lat 8° 30' S
Long 33° 25' W

Sunday 11th

Commencis with light breeze at East course S W Middle & latter parts fresh breeze saw several sail

Lat 10° 30' S
Long 33° 52' W

Ship Sharon

Monday January 12th 1859

Commencis with a strong breeze at East Course SSW saw black fish
& Porpoises struck a porpoise & lost him Middle & latter parts more moderate
All hands Employd in fitting rigging boats & various jobs

Lat 13° 30' S
Long 34° 41' W

Tuesday 13th

Commencis with a light breeze at East Course SSW
All hands Employd in various jobs painting & fitting boats
Carpenter making cranes for Starboard boat Cooper making
Boat kegs Latter part fresh breeze saw 2 Sail Standing North
& 1 West

Lat 16° 00' S
Long 35° 40' W

Wednesday 14th

Commencis with a light breeze at East Course SSW all hands
Employd in fitting rigging Latter part all hands Employd in braking out
the after hatchway to bild a chain pen

Harre on duty a gain

Lat 18° 40' S
Long 36° 20' W

Thursday 15th

Commencis with a light breeze at East Course SSW all hands
Employd in bilding a chain pen & stowing off at 8 PM got the chaines below
& quit work latter part of the day finished stowing off after hole

Lat 20° 06' S
Long 37° 00' W

Friday 16th

Commencis with a light breeze at East Course SSW all hands
Employd in fitting rigging at 7 PM Capt King went on board the bark
Sanfrancisco to send letters home Latter part of the day light air & calm

Lat 21° 35' S
Long 38° 20' W

Saturday 17th

Commencis with light air & variable from West to East Course SSW
All hands Employd in fitting rigging now we have got the ship & rigging in good
Order saw several sail through the day

Bob

Sick & off duty

Lat 22° 58' S
Long

Towards the Pacific Ocean
Sunday 18th

Commencis with a light breeze at S^W Course S^W through the night
fresh breeze latter part wind very light from the North 2 Sail in sight
Lat 24° 39' - S
Long By Luncer 40° 05' - Chro 40° 08' - W

Monday 19th

Commencis with a light breeze at S^W Course S^W several sail in
sight through the night & latter part of the day Wind North at 6 AM Spoke the
Bark of W. Suleys from Gibraltar bound to San Francisco now we are
making the best of our way along with all of the small kites studding sails
On both sides
Lat 26° 40' - S
Long
Robert Stevens sick & off duty

Tuesday 20th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the North Course S^W By S
Watch Employd in various jobs about making boat sails blacksmithing Carpen
tering taring rigging & fitting blocks for main buntlines Middle & latter parts
Light air from S^W one sail in sight watch Employd in various jobs
Lat 28° 51' - S
Long By Luncer 41° 24' - Chro 41° 20' - W

Wednesday 21st

Commencis with light air from the S^W Course S^W By S watch Employd
in relashing the anchors Middle & latter parts fresh breeze at East
All sail set
Lat 29° 50' - S
Long 42° 46' - W

Thursday 22^d

Commencis with strong breeze at East Course S^W at 5 PM
Spoke the Bark ~~Champion~~ of Westport 38 Months out 900 sperm oil the
Capt came on board at 7 left as he was bound home he took letters
for us so we squared a way on our course again latter part of the
day watch Employd in repairing gill finished & bent it Wind from
the North
Lat 32° 04' - S
Long 44° 01' - W

Friday 23^d

Commencis with a strong breeze from the North Course S^W at 2 AM
Light breeze at West with fine rain latter part thick fog watch Employd in
fitting Spanker & chain Spencer gifts
Lat 34° 46' - S
Long 45° 00' - W

Ship Sharon

Saturday January 24th

Commenceis with a light breeze at N W Course S S W at 4 AM
Wind shifted to S W & began to breeze on in Studding Sails handed
Topgallant Sails fly Gibb & single reef fore & mizzen topsails latter part
brisk gale from the S W headed S S E watch employed in fitting a new
Spanker to go with reef Saw black fish & porpoises

Harre sick & off duty

Lat 36° 09' S
Long 44° 34' W

Sunday 25th

Commenceis with a brisk gale from the S S W headed S E finished &
Bent Spanker at 10 PM wind South veered ship to W S W struck a porpos
& lost him

Lat 36° 29' S
Long 45° 08' W

Monday 26th

Commenceis with a light breeze at South headed W S W through
the night Calm latter part fresh breeze at West headed S S W watch
employed in cleaning the mincing machine & other jobs the Carpenters
At work putting on monkey rail Blacksmith making the iron work

Lat 37° 33' S
Long 46° 28' W

Tuesday 27th

Commenceis with fresh breeze at N N W Course S W Latter part
Fresh gale at 9 AM handed topgallantsails & fly Gibb at 12 Meridian
Took in Waist & Bow boats Double reef topsails handed Gibb & chainsail

Lat 39° 08' S
Long 48° 20' W

Wednesday 28th

Commenceis with brisk gale from the West headed S S W from 7 PM
to 11 Calm & rain at midnight quite a smart gale from the W S W
Headed South at 6 AM Clost reef fore topsail

Lat 40° 52' S
Long 48° 09' W

Thursday 29th

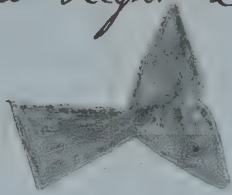
Commenceis with strong gale from the S W By W headed S By E at 1
PM handed fore & mizzen topsails & Clost reef main at 5 heavy squalls
Hail & rain handed foresail at 11 AM more moderate set foresail

Lat 41° 00' S
Long 49° 56' W

Towards the Pacific Ocean

Friday 30th

Commencis with a strong gale from the S W By W headed S By E under close reef main topsail & foresail at 7 AM exchanged signals with a large french ship saw right & fin backed Whales
Harre on duty, a gain



Right Whale

Lat 41° 31' S
Long 47° 15' W

Saturday 31st

Commencis with a strong gale from the S W at 2 PM veered ship to W N W Latter part of the day more moderate set whole topsails gill chainsail chain topgallant sail & fly gill watch Employd in making scrub brooms
Rob on duty, a gain

Lat 40° 53' S
Long 48° 25' W

Sunday February 1st

Commencis with a moderate breeze at S S W headed West saw fin backs at 6 PM calm at 2 AM took a breeze from the W N W Course S W By S made all sail Latter part of the day wind veering to the North set fore topmast studding sail

Lat 41° 10' S
Long 49° 30' W

Monday 2^d

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the North Course W S W set lower & main topgallant studding sails saw fin backs Middle part strong gale & rain shortend sail down to close reef main topsail & foresail Latter part verry ^{heavy} gale from the S W headed to the South handed foresail

Lat 42° 08' S

Tuesday 3^d

Throughout heavy gale from the S W by how too headed to the South under a close reef main topsail & main spencer

No obs

Wednesday 4th

Commencis with a heavy gale from the S W the ship headed to the South under close reef main topsail & main spencer Middle part more moderate Latter light breeze made all sail watch Employd in braking out water 1 ship in sight in the S W

No obs

Ship Sharon

Thursday February 5th

Commenceis with calm weather watch Employd in braking out Water & Molasses at 6 PM took a breeze from the NE Course SW By W Out Studding sails now we are off a gain at 7 strong breeze from the North the night squally with rain handed fly jibb fore & mizzen Topgallant sails. Latter part of the day strong breeze at WNW at 9 set Topgallant sails at 12 Meridian took them in a gain

Lat 41.. 50. S

Long 51.. 43. W

Friday 6th

Commenceis with a strong breeze from the W Headed SSW at 4 PM single reef top sails at 7 double reef & handed mainsail Latter part more Moderate made all sail saw a sail in the SW

Lat 44.. 10. S

Long 52.. 23. W

Steward sick & off Duty

Saturday 7th

Commenceis with a light breeze at WSW headed South at 2 PM Tacked ship & headed up West Middle part wind SE Course SW By W set the Studding sails Latter fresh breeze at ESE watch Employd in various jobs about the rigging

Lat 43.. 11. S

Long 53.. 52. W

Steward on duty a gain

Sunday 8th

Commenceis with a strong breeze from the ESE Course SW By W Now the Ship Sharon is a going 8 of them by the log At 6 AM fresh gale from the East took in Studding sails handed top Gallant sails & double reef top sails at 11 more moderate made all sail Exchanged signals with a large English ship

Lat by S 80

44.. 27. S

Long 56.. 56. W

Monday 9th

Commenceis with a fresh gale from the East Course SW Middle part more moderate Wind NE Latter fresh breeze at WNW & increasing Ship going 10 knots by the log all sail set Studding sails set both sides

Lat 45.. 42. S

Long 62.. 10. W

Tuesday 10th

Commenceis with a fresh gale from the WNE Course SW at 3 PM SSW all sail set going 11 knots by the log Middle part strong gale took in Studding sails rial topgallant sails double reef fore & mizzen Top sails latter squally with rain turned up quarter boats at 12 Meridian Moderate & pleasant Wind WNW

Lat 48.. 53. S Long 63.. 13. W

Towards the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday 11th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the NW Course SSW
Made all sail from 2 AM until 5 Calm & then took a breeze from
the East headed SSE brok out water & fild the but

Lat 50° 27' S
Long 6

Thursday 12th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the SE headed SSW
At 6 PM Saw a sail in the NW at midnight Calm at 3 AM took
a breeze from the SW headed SSE Latter part a light breeze from
the NW out Studding sails fine pleasant weather on sail in sight in
the NW

Lat 51° 37' S
Long 64° 45' W

Robert Stevens on duty again

Friday 13th

Commencis with a light breeze from the NW Course South
Middle & Latter parts So at 9 AM Saw the land Teradel frego Cape St
Vincent bearing N SSW By Compass 30 Miles 2 sail in sight

Lat 54° 13' S
Long 65° 02' W

Saturday 14th

Commencis with a light breeze from the NW Course SSE
At 3 PM the ship at the Entrance of the Straits the wind died away
So a Calm took in the Studding sails ship going round & round at 4
Exchanged signals with a french Barque 1 other sail in sight a large
ship headed in for the Straits at 4ounded got bottom at 55 fathoms
At 5 light air & baffling from South to West at 9 blowing strong from the SW
Shortend sail down to dubble reef topsails at midnight rain at 3 AM light
breeze & fine weather headed in for the Straits of Lemare at 12 Meridian
We were all clear the 2 above men sail in company so we go
With a fine fair wind

Lat 54° 50' S

Sunday 15th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the NW Course S by W
At 2 PM Saw New Island at 7 squally with rain Shortend sail down to a
Close reef main topsail & foresail wind West heavy squalls through the
Night & latter part of the day wind rain & hail a little tuck of Cape
Horn Bornervets Island in sight bearing W by N per Compass
Dist 30 Miles

Lat 55° 50' S

Ship Sharon

Monday, February 16th

Commenceis with heavy squalls from the West at 3 PM Strong Gale hove her to under a close reef main topsail headed SSW at 5 AM quite moderate set double reef topsails courses & gill Wind NW Course SW By S at 10 Cape Horn bore West per compass At 12 Meridian a heavy gale from WSW headed South hove to under a close reef main topsail

Lat 56° 15' S

Tuesday 17th

Commenceis with heavy gale from the west hove too under a close reef main topsail Middle part more moderate at 5 AM set double reef topsails gill & mainsail Latter part squally With rain wind NW Course WSW Saw 3 ships 2 bound East & 1 West

No obs

Wednesday 18th

Commenceis with fresh gale from the North Course WSW At 3 PM reefed the mainsail at 5 a heavy gale from the west hove the ship too under a close reef main topsail & storm sails 2 ships in sight bound west Middle & Latter parts the same

Lat 57° 02' S

Thursday 19th

Commenceis with a heavy gale from the West headed SSW 1 ship in sight Middle part heavy squalls rain & hail Latter more moderate set whole topsails mainsail & gill wind WNW Headed SW

Lat 57° 21' S

Long 66° 15' W

Friday 20th

Commenceis with a strong breeze from the NW headed WSW 2 ships in sight 1 of them bound East & other West we have got a fair wind & a very heavy head beat sea that prevents us from ^{going} a head very fast at 10 PM a heavy gale from WSW headed South at 4 AM moderate set close reef fore & mizzen topsails Latter part of the day headed up SSW set gill & reef mainsail 1 Brig in sight

Lat 57° 23' S

Saturday 21st

Commenceis with a moderate gale from the WNW headed SW 6 sail in sight at 7 PM a heavy gale hove too a gain through the night & Latter part of the day Wind North with rain Headed WNW

No obs

Off Cape Horn

Sunday 22nd

Commencis with strong gale from the North headed WNW
At 6 P.M. headed South veered ship to NW by W from 7 to 11 Blowing
A perfect hurricane blowed the main topsail all to pieces Latter part
of the day more moderate got out & bent a nother new topsail

Lat 57° 20' S
Long 66° 11' W

Monday 23rd

Commencis with moderate gale set double reef topsails gill &
Mainsail Middle & latter parts light squalls & rain from the WNW
Headed SW one ship in sight

No obs

Tuesday 24th

Commencis with moderate gale & squally with rain at 2 P.M.
Handed gill mainsail & close reef fore topsail at 4 set mainsail at 7
Handed it close reef main handed fore & mizzen topsails through
The night strong gale & heavy squalls latter part more moderate set
close reef fore & mizzen topsails foresail gill reef mainsail 1 reef out
Main topsail so ends this day with rain

No obs

Wednesday 25th

Commencis with moderate gale from the NW headed WSW
Rain & thick weather at 1 P.M. Brezing on handed gill & mainsail at
3 Wind North course West at 7 a perfect hurricane took in every sail
But the main shenceer through the night very heavy gale at 5 A.M.
more moderate set close reef topsails & foresail
2 sail in sight

Lat 58° 07' S - Long 68° 06' W

Thursday 26th

Commencis with light breeze from the WNW headed SW watch
Employed in braking out for water Flour & Sugar at 4 finished & stowed off
At 7 P.M. squally at 2 A.M. heavy squall put her under close reef main
topsail & foresail wind North course West Latter part more moderate
under double reefs courses & gill wind NW headed WSW - Lat 58° 45' S
Long 70° 45' W

Friday 27th

Commencis with brisk gale & squally with rain from the NW headed
WSW at 3 P.M. Handed mainsail & gill at 6 handed mizzen topsail
at 5 squally with rain Latter part more moderate set mainsail gill
Mizzen topsail one reef out fore & main topsails one sail in sight

Lat 59° 03' S - Long 72° 16' W

Ship Sharon

Saturday February 28th

Commencis with brisk gale & squally from the WNW headed SW at 3 PM off South Lacked Ship & headed NW By N Exchanged signals with the Barque Aurora of Westport one other sail in sight a large clipper ship at 4 reef chainsail at 6 handed gillb Middle part squally latter fine weather wind SSW Course WNW all sail set — Lat 57° 42' S Long 73° 55' W the first time for 2 weeks

Sunday March 1st

Commencis with light breeze from the WSW headed NW all sail set at 9 PM strong breeze from the NNE headed West handed top gallant sails fly gillb & close reef mizzen topsails at 1 AM duble reef fore & main topsails handed gillb & mainsail at 5 strong gale from NW Course West handed fore & mizzen topsails & close reef ^{main} latter part more moderate set mainsail gillb fore & mizzen topsails 1 large ship in sight Lat 57° 20' S Long 76° 45' W

Monday 2nd

Commencis with a light breeze from the NNE headed W at 1 PM 2 reef out main topsail at 3 set main top gallant sail over a single reef topsail & set fly gillb at 5 came up & past the ship James Adams of Castine he gave his Longitude 84° 20' differing 7° degrees from us at 8 Handed Chain top gallantsail fly gillb & took a nother reef in main topsail at 10 squally handed chainsail & gillb at 6 AM set single reef topsails gillb & chainsail We have a plenty of Exercise in taking in & Making sail turning up & down boats the crew have got so tha can handle a sail verry quick Cape Horn is the place to brake them in Lat 57° 22' S Long 79° 02' W

Tuesday 3rd

Commencis with brisk gale from the NW headed WSW Middle part wind from WNW to South Course NW By N at 6 AM one reef out of main topsail & set main topgallant sail it rained all night latter part fresh gale from SSW & pleasant set gillb & chainsail Lat 55° 31' S Long 79° 06' W

Wednesday 4th

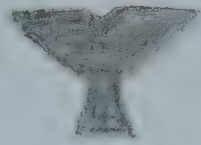
Commencis with fresh gale from the SSW Course NW By N at 6 PM handed main top gallant sail course NW at 8 took a nother reef in main topsail latter part fresh breeze from the South all sail set course WNW Saw 1 ship bound East Lat 53° 00' Long 80° 03' W

Towards Salcahuano

Thursday 5th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the South Course
W By N all sail set saw a ship bound East from 9 PM to 4 Am
Squally wind baffling & then it set in to a fresh gale from the S W & squally
With light rain Course N W Latter part set main sail & fore topmast
standing sail so we go with all sail set ship a going from 10 to 11 knots
By the log saw 2 sail bound N & Westward

Saw a large sperm whale close to the ship



Sperm whale

Lat 50° 00' S
Long 80° 50' W

Friday 6th

Commencis with a fresh gale & squally from the S W Course N W By N
At 3 PM brok fore topmast standing sail yard set a mother & lower standing
sail 1 bark in sight steering N W By N Middle part more moderate
Latter part light air all sail set 3 sail in sight

Lat 47° 46' S
Long 81° 00' W

Saturday 7th

Commencis with light air from the West Course N N W took in
standing sails at 5 PM Spok ship Contest of New Bedford 4 1/2 months out
⁴²⁰
~~420~~ Whale & 20 sperm oil at 7 parted company landed main sail at 8 handed
topgallant sails & fly gill at 10 double reef top sails at 4 star reef mainsail
& handed gill at 6 set gill at 8 Wind S W & squally

Lat 45° 30' S
Long 80° 30' W

Got out Waist & Bow Boat

Sunday 8th

Commencis with fresh gale from the S W Course N By W at 1 PM set
gill 1 reef out main top sail & set main topgallant sail at 2 PM Course
North Wind S W with squalls & rain Now we have got the boats all ready for
whaling Middle & latter parts more moderate all sail set 1 sail in
sight

Lat 42° 25' S
Long 78° 36' W

Monday 9th

Commencis with brisk gale from the S W Course North at 3 PM
W By S all sail set Middle & latter parts fresh breeze & light rain squalls
Course N By S 1/2 S Now we are taring down & getting ready for port

Lat 40° 00' S
Long 75° 48' W

Ship Sharon

Tuesday March 10th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the SW Course N by E & 1/2 E
At 3 PM N by E Watch Employd in washing ship in side middle & latter
Parts brisk gale
No obs

Wednesday 11th

Commencis with a brisk gale from the South Course North at 5
PM left to the wind headed East at 10 saw the land veered ship
off shore middle & latter parts thick weather ship under short sail
No obs

Thursday 12th

Throughout brisk gale & thick weather at 12 meridian saw the land
quiriguina 3 Leagues Dist kept off & made all sail

Friday 13th

At 1 PM Entered the bay at 4 came to anchor in 6 fathoms of water gave
her 60 fathoms of chain furled the sail & made all snug at 8 set the
watch in the harbour of Taleahuano middle & latter parts calm

Saturday 14th

Commencis with a fresh breeze at South middle & latter parts calm
The people Employd in washing ship took a raft on shore for water
The Starboard watch on libbertay

Sunday 15th

Commencis with fresh breeze from the South middle part calm
Latter light breeze at South got off a raft of water 40 Bbls one watch on libbertay

Monday 16th

Commencis with a fresh breeze at South middle & latter parts calm
Took the raft on shore for water one watch on libbertay.
William & Oliver Deserted

Tuesday 17th

Commencis with a strong breeze at South got off a raft of water 60 Bbls
& stowed it below on watch on libbertay the cooper whilst on shore was
kicked down by a portugese & had his jaw broke in 2 places the doctor on
shore set it

Wednesday 18th

Throughout fine weather one watch on libbertay & the other painting ship

At Talcahuano

Thursday 19th

Throughout fine weather Employd in painting Ship got the last of the water on board watch on libbertay John Devlens Deserted The Cooper came on board took on board 60 Bbls of Irish Potatoes & 2000 Onions

Friday 20th

Throughout fine weather Employd in Stowing water & painting Ship Watch on libbertay

Saturday 21st

Throughout fine weather Employd in painting Ship watch on libbertay the Capt bought a second hand boat from Ship Chili took her on board & put her over head

Sunday 22nd

Throughout fine weather Employd in painting Ship watch on libbertay Latter part all hands on board Each watch has had 4 days libbertay each

Monday 23rd

Throughout fine weather all hands Employd in painting Ship & Boats Shiped dannel Butts for 4th Mate & Cabin Boy

Tuesday 24th

Commencis with a light breeze at North Middle part fresh gale from the North at 6 Am. let the second anchor go The Cook Deserted

Wednesday 25th

Throughout fine weather at 5 PM took up second anchor Latter Employd in painting boats the doctor came on board to see the Cooper Reported him doing well Shiped 1 man

Thursday 26th

Throughout fine weather Employd in painting boats & fitting Whaling Geer took on board 30 Cabbage & 20 Pumpkins dropt all sail to dry at 11 furled them a gain Shiped a Cook James Lawrence & 2 Seaman

Friday 27th

Throughout fine weather at 11 AM John Devlens was brought on board He has ben absent from the Ship 7 days put him in irons for safe keeping

Ship Sharon

Tuesday March 10th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the NW Course N by E & 1/2 E
At 3 PM N by E Watch Employd in washing ship in side Middle & Latter
Parts brisk gale No obs

Wednesday 11th

Commencis with a brisk gale from the South Course North at 5
PM left to the wind headed East at 10 Saw the land veered ship
off shore Middle & Latter parts thick weather ship under short sail
No obs

Thursday 12th

Throughout brisk gale & thick weather at 12 Meridian Saw the land
quiriquina 3 Leagues Dist Kept off & made all sail

Friday 13th

At 1 PM Entered the bay at 4 Came to anchor in 6 fathoms of water gave
her 60 fathoms of chain furled the sail & made all snug at 8 Set the
Watch in the harbour of Taleahuano Middle & Latter parts calm

Saturday 14th

Commencis with a fresh breeze at South Middle & Latter parts calm
The people Employd in washing ship took a raft on shore for water
The Starboard watch on liberty

Sunday 15th

Commencis with fresh breeze from the South Middle part calm
Latter light breeze at South got off a raft of water 40 Bbls one watch on liberty

Monday 16th

Commencis with a fresh breeze at South Middle & latter parts calm
Took the raft on shore for water one watch on liberty.
William & Oliver Deserted

Tuesday 17th

Commencis with a strong breeze at South got off a raft of water 60 Bbls
& stowed it below on watch on liberty the cooper whilst on shore was
Knocked down by a portugese & had his jaw brok in 2 places the doctor on
shore set it

Wednesday 18th

Throughout fine weather one watch on liberty & the other painting ship

At Talcahuano

Thursday 19th

Throughout fine weather Employd in painting ship got the last of the water on board watch on libbertay John Devlens Deserted The Cooper came on board took on board 60 Bbls of Irish Potatoes & 2000 Onions

Friday 20th

Throughout fine weather Employd in stowing water & painting ship Watch on libbertay

Saturday 21st

Throughout fine weather Employd in painting ship watch on libbertay the Capt bought a second hand boat from ship Chili took her on board & put her over head.

Sunday 22^d

Throughout fine weather Employd in painting ship watch on libbertay Latter part all hands on board Each watch has had 4 days libbertay each

Monday 23^d

Throughout fine weather all hands Employd in painting ship & Boats Shiped dammel Butts for 4th Mate & Cabin Boy

Tuesday 24th

Commencis with a light breeze at North Middle part fresh gale from the North at 6 AM let the second anchor go The Cook Deserted

Wednesday 25th

Throughout fine weather at 5 PM took up second anchor Latter Employd in painting boats the doctor came on board to see the Cooper Reported him doing well Shiped 1 man

Thursday 26th

Throughout fine weather Employd in painting boats & fitting Whaling Geer took on board 30 Cabbage & 20 Pumpkins dropt all sail to dry at 11 furled them a gain Shiped a Cook James Lawrence & 2 Seaman

Friday 27th

Throughout fine weather at 11 AM John Devlens was brought on board He has been absent from the ship 7 days put him in chains for safe keeping

Ship Sharon Lying at Talcahuano Coast of Chile
Saturday March 28th

Throughout fine weather took on board 3 Turkes 6 Ducks & 2 Chickens
1 Caulker on board Employd in caulking the Counter
Saturday 29th

Throughout fine weather all hands on board waiting for orders
to go to Sea got the new wheel on board
at 3 P.M. the caulker finished

Sunday 30th
Throughout fine weather all hands on board

Monday 31st
Throughout fine weather took on board 6 Turkes let John Sevlens
Out of Irons

Tuesday April 1st
Throughout fine weather took the Starboard anchor on the
Starboard bow & got all ready for Sea

Wednesday 2^d
Throughout fine weather at 8 A.M. took in the old boat & put her
over head

Thursday 3^d
Commencis with a fresh breeze at South at 2 P.M. got under
way at 3 Clear of the land lashed the anchors & stowed the chains
Middle & Latter parts fresh gale Course N.W. by N & N.W. all sail
Set Saw fin backs
Lat 33° 31' S - Long 74° 51' W

Friday 4th
Commencis with fresh gale from the S.E. Course N.W. 1/2 W
found a man on board that had ben stowed away Charles Smith
Left Ship Phoenix of Nantucket Middle & Latter parts more moderate
Watch Employd in Ship duty
Thomson - Jackson - Gernesay & Sevlens Sick off duty
Lat 30° 35' S
Long Long 76° 36' W

Saturday 5th
Commencis with strong breeze from the South Course N.W. by W
Middle & Latter parts moderate breeze at S.W. Course N.W.
Watch Employd in fitting cutting Geer
NB 015

Ship Sharon Bound to the Sandwich Islands - Feb. 1857

Sunday 6th

Commencis with strong breeze from the South Course N W
At 6 P M N By W Middle & Latter parts the same

Lat 26° 31' S
Long 76° 36' W

Monday 7th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the South at 1 P M
Saw Sperm whales at 4 lowered 3 boats at 5 lowered the 4th boat
At 6 Struck to Starboard boat at 12 Midnight took him a long side
Latter part Employd in Butting



Starboard Boat 50 Bbls

Tuesday 8th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the S E ~~at~~ at 2 P M
Finished Butting kept off N N W made sail at 8 A M began to
Boil

Lat 24° 00' S
Long 78° 50' W

Wednesday 9th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the S E Course N W By N
Employd in boiling the mincing machines getting out of order bothered
us in boiling saw fin backs

Lat 22° 17' S
Long

Thursday 10th

Commencis with fresh breeze from the S E Course N W By N
Employd in boiling at 6 P M Spoke the bark Anaconda of New Bedford
5 months out 70 Bbls of Sperm Oil saw fin backs

Lat 20° 30' S
Long 80° 25' W

Friday 11th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the S E Course N W By N
At 3 P M finished boiling Middle part about the same Latter so
the Carpenter hard at work bilding a house Black Smith making the iron work

Lat 18° 10' S - Long 81° 27' W

Ship Sharon

Saturday April 12th

Commencis with fresh gale from the S^E course N^W
To day Carpenter raised the house & partly covered it the
Watch Employd in various jobs about the ship saw a sail in
the N^E

The sick list getting a long fineley

Lat 15° 44' - S
Long 83° 18' - W

Sunday 13th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the S^E course N^W
Saw Black fish & fin backs

Lat 13° 11' - S
Long 85° 03' - W

Monday 14th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the S^E course
W by N Middle & latter parts light breeze watch Employd in
Braking out the betwixt decks the Carpenter at work on the
House

Lat 12° 24' - S

Tuesday 14th

Commencis with a light breeze from the S^E course W^NW
At 1 P^M saw sperm whales at 6^{at 2 lowered 500 yds} came on board without
success Middle part course N^W Latter all hands Employd in
Braking out the betwixt decks put the oil below

Lat 10° 37' - S Long 88° 26' - W



Sperm Whale

Wednesday 15th

Commencis with fresh breeze from the S^E course N^W
Saw fin backs & Black fish all hands Employd in Braking out &
stowing off the betwixt decks the sick list getting a long slowly
the Cook has got the pox he is dismissed from the
Cooking & Stephen Thomson was made Cook

Lat 9° 04' - S
Long 90° 05' - W

Thursday 16th

Commencis with strong breeze from the S^E course N^W by S
All hands Employd in braking out & stowing off the betwixt decks
At 4 P^M finished Middle & Latter parts light breeze saw porpoises & Black
fish

Lat 7° 20' - S

Long 92° 00' - W

Bound to the Sandwich Islands AD 1857

Friday 17th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the S.E. course W By N Middle & latter parts light breeze from the E.S.E. watch employd in sheathing the decks saw black fish & fin backs

Saturday 18th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the East course W By N Watch employd in sheathing the deck saw finbacks black fish & Porpoises

Lat 6° 40' - S
Long 97° 00' - W

Sunday 19th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the S.E. course W By N Watch employd in sheathing decks saw black fish & fin backs Latter part the Steward was turned forward for Not being able to perform his duty.

Lat 5° 42' - S
Long 99° 50' - W

Monday 20th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the S.E. course W By N watch employd variously

Lat 4° 42' - S
Long 102° 00' - W

Tuesday 21st

Commencis with moderate breeze from the S.E. course W By N Watch employd in all sorts of work

Lat 3° 53' - S

Wednesday 22^d

Commencis with a light breeze from the E.S.E. course W By N all hands employd variously sorting potatoes setting up bed stags all employd at something

Lat 3° 19' - S

Ship Sharon Bound

Thursday April 23^d

Commencis with a light breeze from the ESE course W by N
The watches was changed to boats crews so we could have all hands
on deck all day to get the work done the Carpenter at work on the
House the 3^d Mate Coopering Black Smith Blowing & Hammering
Iron the Second Mate with a gang Braking out the after hole for
Beef, Pork, Molasses & Towline the Mate with a gang setting up
Rigging & the rest knotting yarns

Hurry & Williams sick & off duty

Lat 2° 50' S

Friday 24th

Throughout light light breeze saw great quantities of Porpoises all hands
Employed in ship duty wind East course W by N

Lat 2° 24' S
Long 110° 10' W

Saturday 25th

Commencis with a light breeze from the ESE course
W by N at 3 PM WNW 1/2 N saw fin backs all hands Employed
in ship duty

Lat 1° 56' S
Long 111° 02' W

Sunday 26th

Commencis with a light breeze from the ESE course
NW by W 1/2 W saw fin backs

Lat 1° 02' S
Long 111° 50' W

Monday 27th

Commencis with a light breeze from the ESE course NW
Watch Employed in braking out the after hole for towline

Lat 00° 21' N
Long 112° 04' W

Tuesday 28th

Commencis with a light breeze from the SE course
NW watch Employed in ship duty

Lat 1° 37' N
Long 112° 55' W

To the Sandwich Islands

AD. 1857

Wednesday 29th

Commencis with moderate breeze from the SE
Course W By N watch Employd in ship duty

Lat 2° 31' - N
Long 115° 25' - W

Thursday 30th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the SE Course
W By N watch Employd in ship duty

Lat 3° 51' - N
Long 118° 25' - W

Friday May 1st

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the SSE Course
N By W at 4 PM squally wind variable handed fly jib fore &
Mizzen topgallant sails took in studding sails
Latter fresh breeze at SE all set set watch Employd in rigging for the
Starboard bow boat took her down from over head the carpenter
repairing her

No obs

Saturday 2^d

Commencis with a light breeze squally & baffling with light rain
Wind from South to East Course through the day W By N - NW
N By W watch Employd in ship duty

Lat 5° 25' - N
Long 120° 30' - W

Sunday 3^d

Commencis with a light breeze from the SE Course N By W
At 5 PM W By N Middle & Latter parts strong breeze Moved the Cook
House stove in to the new house & Shooked the old
Mr Beets Sick & off Duty

Lat 6° 19' - N
Long 122° 22' - W

Monday 4th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the South Course W By N
At 3 PM squally with rain in studding sails handed fly jib fore &
Mizzen topgallant sails ship heading North Middle & Latter parts light air
Watch Employd in various jobs about the ship ship heading Lat 7° 07' - N
from N - to N W

Ship Sharon

Tuesday May 5th

Commencis with a light breeze from the WSW headed NW
Middle & latter parts about the same saw a grate many
Porpoises struck 3 & saved 1

The Cooper has got well enough so he can work soon

W^o obs

Wednesday 6th

Commencis with light air from the West headed from
NW to North latter wind North headed W by N

Henry Williams came on deck & went to work he
Has been shaming sick to get his discharge but he could
Not make it work

W^o obs

Thursday 7th

Commencis with a light breeze from the NW course W by N
At 5 wind at South course N by W thick rainy weather at 2 PM
Strong breeze from the North course W by N set studding
sails & chain rial

Lat 8° 48' N

Long 124° 13' W

Friday 8th

Throughout fresh gale from the NW course W by N
Watch employed in ship duty Cooper making buckets Carpenter
at work on the house

Lat 10° 41' N

Long 131° 40' W

Saturday 9th

Commencis with a ~~light~~ strong breeze from the NW
Course W by N 1/2 N Middle part squally handed chain rial
Fore & Mizzen topgallant sails in lower & main topgallant studding
sails latter set them a gain

Sunday 10th

Commencis with a brisk gale & squally handed fore & Mizzen
topgallant sails fly jib lower & main topgallant studding sails &
Chain rial squals & rain

Latter part more moderate set fly jib fore topgallant sail & main rial

Lat 12° 24' N

Long 134° 30' W

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Monday 11th

Commencis with a brisk gale from the NNE course
W N W Squals & rain Carpenter still a bilding houses
Middle & latter part the same all sail set

No obs

Tuesday 12th

Throughout Brisk gale from the NE course N W By W $\frac{1}{2}$ W
Squals with rain Carpenter & Cooper hard at it

No obs

Wednesday 13th

Throughout Brisk gale from the NE course N W By W $\frac{1}{2}$ W
Squals with rain all sail set making the best of our way
Along towards the islands

No obs

Thursday 14th

Throughout brisk gale from the NE course N W By W $\frac{1}{2}$ W
Squals with rain

Lat 19° 15' - N
Long 149° 30' - W

Friday 15th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the NE with rain
Course N W By W $\frac{1}{2}$ W at 3 P M W By N
Middle & latter parts more moderate watch Employd in
Praking out water

Lat 20° 02' - N
Long By Luner 149° 58' 45"
Chro 149° 55' 15"

Saturday 16th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the NE course
West Middle & latter parts strong breeze Course W By N

Lat 20° 29' - N
Long 153° 40' - W

Ship Sharon

Sunday 17th of May

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the NE courses
steard W by N. West - W 1/2 S & W S W - at 5 AM saw the
Island of Mowee

Monday 18th

Commencis with a strong gale from the NE steering in
for the town of Lahaina at 2 PM the Capt went on shore
At 4 Ship under blast reef topsails at 5 came to anchor in 11
fathoms of water gave her the whole length of the Starboard chain
Latter part got off from the shore 100 Water Melons & 9 bunches
Bananas

Tuesday 19th

Commencis with strong trade wind took on shore 8 old
shades. 40 Bags of flour & all the cotton cloth but 2 peeces took,
On board 100 pumpkins. 6 nets of Onions. 30 Head of Cabbage
& 75 ft of Boards the wind blowing verry heavy in squalls

Wednesday 20th

Commencis with a fresh gale from the NE at 5 PM
took on board 100 ft of boards & 61 Bbls of Potatoes at 7 got
underway the Capt came on board so we leave for Oahu
At 8 AM the Capt went on shore at Honolulu

Shiped at Mowee 3 Men

Thursday 21st

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the East off & on
At Honolulu at 3 the Capt came on board so we leave
for the Ochotsk Sea course West all hands with light
Hearts reading letters & new papers Shiped 1 man at
Honolulu

The Island of Atasi in sight

Lat 21° 28' - N

Long 160° 18' - W

Friday 22nd

Commencis with a light breeze from the NE course
NW by W at 3 PM saw the Island of Ouehow
Latter part of the day watch Employd in repairing sails

Lat

At the Sandwich Islands

Saturday 23rd

Commenceis with calm weather all hands Employd
In repairing sails Latter part light breeze watch finished
The sails & put them in a cask on bent mizzen top gallant
Sail repaired & bent it a gain found the Oil betwixt decks
to be a leaking took it on deck to cooper Course N^W By W^W

Lat 22° 24' N
Long 161° 32' W

Sunday 24th

Commenceis with a light breeze from the south course N^W By W^W
Middle part N^W By W^W Latter fresh breeze from the S^W

Lat 23° 52' N

Monday 25th

Commenceis with a fresh breeze from the West headed N^N W^W
In Studing sails Chain rial fore & Mizzen topgallant sails
Middle part more moderate Set topgallant sails Latter calm
Watch Employd in repairing old fore topsail

Lat 25° 08' N
Long 161° 38' W

Tuesday 26th

Throughout light air & calm watch Employd in repairing
Sails

Lat 25° 11' N
Long 161° 45' W

Wednesday 27th

Commenceis with Calm weather
Middle & Latter parts light breeze from the S^W Course
N^N W^W watch Employd in repairing sails

Lat 26° 10' N
Long 162° 32' W

Thursday 28th

Commenceis with a light breeze from the S^W steering for a
Ship at 5 P M Spok Ship James Cherry of New Bedford 14 Month
Out 900 Whale Oil Middle part squally with rain duble reef
Topsails Latter more moderate made sail

Lat 27° 25' N
Long 163° 54' W

Ship Maron

Friday May 29th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the NW headed
WNW middle part more moderate latter light breeze
All sail set headed up W by N watch employed in repairing
sails

Lat 29° 36' N
Long 165° 00' W

Saturday 30th

Commencis with light breeze from the North headed
WNW watch employed in repairing sails & braking
Out & stowing a way shooks

Lat 28° 00' N
Long 165° 55' W

Sunday 31st

Commencis with a light breeze from the North headed WNW
Middle part squally with light rain latter strong breeze from
NNW headed West

Lat 28° 17' N
Long 166° 55' W

Sunday June 1st

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the NNE headed
West latter part wind South course NNE all sail set
This day we made a finish of the old sails got them all
Repaired & stowed a way in cask

Lat 29° 02' N
Long 167° 49' W

Tuesday 2^d

Commencis with a light breeze from the West headed
NNW watch employed in ripping up the main topsail
that we tore to peeces off Cape Horn
latter part fresh breeze watch employed in braking out main
hatchway starting fresh water out of the ground tier & filling
them with salt water

Lat 30° 41' N
Long 168° 01' W

Wednesday 3^d

Commencis with brisk gale from the South reduced sail
Down to whole topsails watch filling salt water in chain hatchway
latter more moderate wind NN headed WNW

ASB ds

Bound for the Ochotsk Sea

Thursday 4th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the NW
Headed WSW Middle part headed up WNW Latter wind
East Course all sail set Watch Employd in Braking out
After hole to make room

Lat 32° 12' - N
Long 170° 19' - W

Friday 5th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the ESE Course
WNW Watch Employd in Stowing off after hatchway
& Stowing the betwixt decks snug Middle part brisk gale & rain
from the SE Shortend sail down to dubble reef topsails latter part about
the same

W & obs

Saturday 6th

Commencis with a brisk gale from the South with rain Course WNW
Middle & Latter parts more moderate all sail set watch Employd in
Differant jobs about the rigging Wind WSW headed NW

Lat 35° 40' - N
Long 172° 50' - W

Sunday 7th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the WSW headed NW
Kild the old bow she waigh 175 lbs watch Employd in various jobs about
the ship Middle & Latter parts Wind Baffling at 9 AM off to NNE Tacked
Ship & headed WSW at 12 ~~Middle~~ Meridian off SW tacked & headed
North

Lat 37° 07' - N
Long 172° 57' - W

Monday 8th

Commencis with a light breeze from the WNW headed North
Middle & Latter parts calm watch Employd in fitting fly Gibb Martingil
Sent down fore top gallant fore & abaft stay

Lat 37° 28' - N
Long 172° 57' - W

Tuesday 9th

Commencis with calm weather at 7 PM took a breeze
from the South Latter part strong breeze with rain handed the
Rial fore & chizzen top gallant sails

Some sick

Mr Butts has got well & on duty a gain

Lat 38° 26' - N
Long 174° 48' - W

Ship Sharon

Wednesday 10th

Commencis with a fresh gale & rain handed fly Gibb
fore topgallant sail & dubble reefed topsails wind South
Middle part more moderate with rain course West Latter
fine weather all sail set wind SW headed WNW watch Employed
in fitting blocks

Lat 40° 04' N
Long 176° 36' W

Thursday 11th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the SW Course
WNW Middle & Latter parts light breeze from WSW headed
WNW watch Employed in fitting blocks

Lat 41° 44' N
Long 177° 43' W

Friday 12th

Commencis with a light air from the WSW headed
WNW Middle part calm Latter light breeze from the
North Course W By S & S watch Employed in various
jobs about the ship Cooper made the gratings for the
Pots & 2 doz bone scrapers

Lat 41° 59' N
Long 178° 53' W

Saturday 13th

Commencis with a light breeze from the North Course
W By S & S Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze from the NE
Course W By S thick weather watch Employed in various jobs
about the rigging

No Obs

Sunday 14th

Commencis with brisk gale from the ENE course W By S
Middle & Latter parts the same

Killed 3 Pigs

Lat 42° 00' N
Long 172° 50' E

Monday 15th

Commencis with a brisk gale from the ENE course W By S
thick weather Middle part calm Latter light breeze from the SE
Rain & Fog

Lat 41° 46' N

For the Ochotsk Sea

Tuesday 16th

Commencis with a calm at 3 PM took a breeze from the NE
Course West thick fog saw several logs & a few sea fowl
through the night light baffling breeze calm with rain latter part fresh
gale & rain from the NW Headed WSW at 11 AM off SW veered
ship & headed North Shortend sail down to dubble reef topsails handed
Mainsail & gibb

No Obs

Wednesday 17th

Commencis with fresh gale & rain from the WSW headed North
middle & latter parts more moderate made all sail thick fog

Lat 42° 25' - N

Long 168° 46' - E

Thursday 18th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the NW with thick weather
Headed WSW at 3 PM handed top gallant sails & fly gibb at 4
Dubble reef topsails veered ship & headed up North
latter part of the day headed up NW plenty of rain

No Obs

Friday 19th

Commencis with a moderate gale from the WSW headed up
NW rain & fog latter more moderate set whole topsails & main
top gallant fly gibb saw several fin backs

No Obs

Burgees Sick & off Duty

Saturday 20th

Commencis with a light breeze from the SW Headed WNW
thick fog middle & latter parts light breeze & calm wind from SE to
NE Course West plenty of rain all sail set

No Obs

Sunday 21st

Commencis with a light breeze from the NE Course West set
topmast & lower studding sails thick fog at 7 PM strong breeze
handed fly gibb fore & Mizzen topgallant sails in studding sails
at 3 AM more moderate with rain wind WNW latter fine weather
all sail set water braking out water

Burgees & Tom on Duty again

Lat 45° 25' - N

Long 163° 46' - E

Ship

Sharon

Monday June 22nd

Commencis with a light breeze from the WNW headed North
Middle part calm latter light breeze from the East bourse West-WNW
& W by N Saw 1 fin back & 2 Porpoises

Lat 45° 25' N

Tuesday 23rd

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the South bourse W by N
Middle part brisk gale & rain in studding sails handed Mizzen top
Gallant sail latter part quite a smart gale with heavy rain handed
Fore top gallant sail lost reef mizzen topsail at 12 meridian more
moderate bourse West

No obs

Wednesday 24th

Commencis with a brisk gale & moderating from the S
thick weather at 4 PM made all sail bourse W by N
Middle & latter parts about the same bourse W by N 1/2 N

No obs

Thursday 25th

Commencis with a moderate breeze & rain from the South
bourse W by N 1/2 N Saw several fin backs at 8 quite clear weather
& calm at 9 fog a gain at 1 AM fresh breeze from the North headed
WNW handed top gallant sails at 3 lay by with the main topsail to
the mast at 4 veered ship at 7 veered a gain at 9..30 veered a gain off
shore still a wet thick fog past a very heavy tide rip

No obs

Friday 26th

Commencis with a moderate gale from the NNE headed East
At 2 double reefed topsails handed gill & mainsail rain & fog at 4
AM veered ship to the NNE set gill & mainsail weather more
moderate quite clear at intervals at 7 kept off WNW at 11 set whole
topsails main top gallant sail & fly gill

Lat 49° 39' N

Long 153° 38' E

Saturday 27th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the NNE bourse NW by N
At 3 PM Saw the Island of Matana & the Island of Rankoke the 2 Islands
that formed the Strait of Wadesha at 10 headed off from the land at 1 AM headed in
through the Strait & latter part of the day light breeze & calm 3 Islands in sight - Lat 48° 00' N

For The Ochotsk Sea

Sunday 28th

Commenceis with a light air from the NNE ship heading for the Passage at 9 PM ship blost in with the land put 5 boats a head to tow Her off at 1 AM Boats came a long side Middle & Latter parts calm Light breeze & thick fog ship headed for the passage

Monday 29th

Commenceis with a fresh breeze from the SSW at 1 PM found Our selos in the passage at 3 all clear of the land with a fine breeze & all sail set Course NW wind SE Middle part strong breeze & rain Handed main rial mizzen top gallant sail & in studding sails Latter fresh gale duble reefed topsails at 12 Meridian Course North No obs

Tuesday 30th

Commenceis with a strong gale from the SE with a heavy ^{rain} storm Course North at 5 PM handed mainsail turned up Waist Boat took in S. Bow Boat at 8 handed fifth fore topsail mizzen to & blost reef chain at 9 left to the wind at midnight more modderate at 3 AM kept off North Put Bow boat on the cranes & turned down waist boat Latter modderate Weather thick fog made all sail wind South Course N 1/2 E No obs

Wednesday July 1st

Commenceis with a light breeze thick fog & a heavy swell from the South Course N 1/2 E Middle part brisk gale from the NNE duble reefed topsails Latter part more modderate set whole topsails No obs

Thursday 2nd

Commenceis with a strong breeze from the NW headed NNE thick fog Middle & Latter parts light & strong breezes Calm fog & rain all sail set trying to get to the North No obs

Friday 3rd

Commenceis with a light breeze from the SE to SW & rain Course N by E watch Employd in killing 3 Pigs & washing off the decks Middle part Calm Latter part light breeze from the ENE Headed North Watch Employd in sending down main rial fore & mizzen top gallant sails mizzen top gallant yard main rial yard & mast No obs

Ship Sharon

Saturday July 4th 1857

Commencis with a light breeze from the ENE headed North
thick fog middle part a fresh breeze from the East course NNE
Latter a light breeze from SE with quite clear weather

Lat 56° 08' N
Long 150° 23' E

Sunday 5th

Commencis with a light breeze from the ESE course NNE By N
At 2 PM saw a ship in the North at 8 tacked ship headed East at
11 tacked a gain headed North the wind very baffling & a thick fog at 4 AM
tacked to the East Latter part fresh breeze

Lat 56° 33' N
Long 150° 30' E

Monday 6th

Commencis with a light breeze from the ENE headed North at 3 AM
fresh breeze off NW tacked ship to the East at 11 saw a serag whale
bald all hands got the boats ready & got dinner & made a good deal of
koid & by that time the whale left

serag whale

Lat 57° 12' N
Long 150° 50' E

Tuesday 7th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the ENE headed North at 10
PM tacked ship to East at 9 AM saw a Barque in the North wind
Working gradually to the West headed up NNE By N

cherry sick & off duty

No obs

Wednesday 8th

Commencis with a light breeze from the NNW headed NNE
Broke out water fitted the cleats on the main mast middle part headed
N By E Latter part thick fog Wind West steering East
Got the anchors off the bow & bent the chains

No obs

Thursday 9th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the West steering East
thick fog at 2 PM sounded with 65 fathom of line no bottom at 4 sounded
with 130 fathom of line no bottom middle part lay by Latter steering
East to NNE wind SW still a thick fog soundings 100 to 75 fathoms

No obs

For the Ochotsk Sea

Friday 10th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the SW thick fog steering East at 2 PM sounded no bottom at 130 fathoms at 4 sounded no bottom at 10 got bottom at 100 fathoms Latter part quite clear

Lat 59° 02' - N
Long 156° 41' - E

Saturday 11th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the SW steering NE & North At 7 PM double reefed topsails handed jib Middle part brisk gale & thick Weather off & on Latter quite clear at intervals

Lat 59° 33' - N
Long 157° 32' - E

Sunday 12th

Commencis with a brisk gale from the SW headed W by S thick Weather quite clear at intervals Middle & Latter parts thick fog off & on

No obs

Monday 13th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the SE by S Headed S by E thick fog at 4 PM sounded in 80 fathoms fine black sand Latter part of the day light rain & moderate made all sail

Lat
Long

Tuesday 14th

Commencis with a light breeze from W by W headed NW at 1 PM saw the land ahead 30 Miles Dist sounded in 75 fathoms sand at 4 AM took the Brig Serwet of Sanfrancisco 2 Muffel Diggers & 1 small right whale ^{bls} 75 in all Latter part employd in garning Capt King went on board the brig Saw a lot of Muffel Diggers

Wednesday 15th

Commencis with a light breeze from the SSW Headed in for the Land at 4 PM land 5 Miles Dist Employd in garning at 8 the Capt came On board 1 ship in sight in the North supposed to be the Bartholomew Gosnold Middle part light land breeze headed SW along the land Latter a light sea breeze Working to the SW a long the Land broke out Water

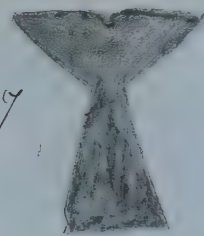
Lat 60° 42' - N
Long 156

Ship Sharon In the NW Gulf & Bound Out

Thursday July 16th

Commenceis with a strong breeze from the South working to SW a long the land Middle part light breeze with fog & rain Latter strong breeze from East steering in for Gamshala Bay saw 1 Bow Head he went down saw him no more

The first bow Head July 16th 1857



Friday 17th

Commenceis with a strong breeze from East steering in to the Bay at 2 P.M. the Capt went in to the bay he was on board the brig at 6 he came on board down tacks & worked off shore Middle part more moderate with rain Latter calm

Saturday 18th

Commenceis with a strong breeze from the East working to the East a long the land at 1 P.M. went to gaining a gain at 10 the Capt of the brig went on board Middle part moderate breeze from SE Headed to NE to East Latter light air saw quite a number of Mussel Diggers

Sunday 19th

Commenceis with a calm several mussel Diggers in sight thick weather Middle & Latter parts fine weather & a light breeze from the SSE saw a large ship Headed to the Eastward the Brig & the Land in sight

Lat 59° 25' - N

Long 155° 28' - E

Monday 20th

Commenceis with a light breeze from the SSE Headed SW for the land at 4 P.M. land 10 Miles Dist tacked Ship off shore Middle & Latter parts thick fog

Tuesday 21st

Commenceis with a light breeze from the WSW Headed South thick fog Middle & Latter parts the same with rain

Wednesday 22nd

Commenceis with a light breeze & rain from the SW headed SSE Latter part light air from SE steering from West to SW according to log

Thursday 23rd

Commenceis with a light air at ~~NW~~ course ~~N~~ ~~SW~~ 1 ship
in sight in the ~~SW~~ middle part the same Latter light air from the
South course North at 9 saw the land 50 miles Dist watch employed
in braking out water

Friday 24th

Commenceis with a fresh breeze from the ~~WSW~~ headed ~~NW~~ at 4
PM saw the land at 6 the land 10 miles Dist tacked ship off shore spoke
ship Cicero of New Bedford 2 Whales season Middle part the same
Latter light air from the East course West the land 10 miles Dist

Saturday 25th

Commenceis with a light air from the East course West
Stephen Thomson Cook gave up his billet to Thomson Whittaker by
Mutial consent between both parties Middle & Latter parts the same

Sunday 26th

Commenceis with a light breeze & rain from the ~~NW~~ drifting about
the Ochotsk Sea & killing time Middle & Latter parts about the same

Monday 27th

Commenceis with a light breeze from East with thick weather
Middle & Latter parts rain quite clear at intervils steering all ways
the land in sight saw Mussel Diggers

Tuesday 28th

Commenceis with a strong breeze from the ~~ESE~~ trying to
Weather Bow Head Island at 2 PM gave it up & past to the
Seward of the Island saw several Mussel diggers Now we are in
the bay Good luck Middle part wind verry light with rain from the
North 1 ship in sight Latter fresh breeze from ~~NW~~ working up for
Fabious Island

Wednesday 29th

Commenceis with a moderate breeze & rain from the East at 4
PM came to anchor in 13 fathoms of water the land 8 miles Dist
ship Cicero at anchor 1 mile ~~SW~~ of us so ends with heavy rain

Ship Maron

Thursday July 30th

Commencis with a brisk gale from the ESE with heavy rain Middle & Latter parts more pleasant 4 boats left the ship to look for whales the ship keepers Employd in getting the spare chain out the after hole

Friday 31st

Commencis with thick weather at 12 Midnight the boats All on board Latter part got underway bound a crost the bay

Saturday August 1st

Commencis with a light breeze from the North headed for the East shore at 2 PM 2 boats left the ship on a cruise at 8 came to anchor in 20 fathoms of water Latter part the other 2 boats off

Sunday 2^d

Commencis with fine weather a few whales in sight very shy at 9 PM boats all on board at 4 AM boats off At gain

Monday 3^d

Commencis with fine weather a few whales in sight but very shy at 9 3 boats on board 1 boat on shore at 4 boats off At gain

Tuesday 4th

Commencis with fine weather the boats off after whales at 5 PM the Capt started for Dobre town to get some fish at 8 the boats came to the ship at 5 AM 2 boats off & 2 on board no whales to be seen this day

Wednesday 5th

Commencis with fine weather 2 boats off at 3 the Capt got back he got 2 Bbls of fish the people on board Employd in braking out water at 8 the boats got on board saw no whales did times

In The Ochotsk Sea

Thursday 6th

Commencis with fine weather took a raft of bark on shore to get water at 9 P.M. got the raft of water on board 8.3 Bbls at 3 A.M. Cold all hands stowed down the water at 8 got underway Bound for the Chanter Island

Friday 7th

Commencis with a light breeze from the N.W. course ~~N.W.~~ S.W. Middle part rain latter calm

Saturday 8th

Commencis with calm & a thick fog Middle & latter parts light breeze from the S.E. course S.W. By W. Saw porpoises. Killers Hump & fin back Whales

Sunday 9th

Commencis with a light breeze from the S.E. course S.W. By W. Thick fog Middle part calm & light breeze from the West headed S.S.W. Saw several Hump & fin backs

Monday 10th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from West headed S.S.W. thick weather Middle & latter parts fresh breeze from South headed W.S.W. Saw a grates many fin backs & a few hump backs

Lat 57° 00' N

Tuesday 11th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the South & thick weather headed W.S.W. Middle & latter parts do

Wednesday 12th

Commencis with light air from the S.S.W. headed West At 3 P.M. Toward 3 Boats for Hump Back at 4 the waist boat shot one with the gun at 6 got him a long side lay by the night At 4 A.M. Commenced cutting at 10 finished made sail headed to the West

Ship Sharon

Thursday August 13th

Commencis with a light breeze from the SSW headed West Middle part light breeze from the East Course SW by S Latter calm with heavy rain

Lat 56° 20' N
Long 141° 35' 30"

Friday 14th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the WNW Course SW by S quite clear weather Middle part fresh & light Breezes Latter part a heavy squall & heavy rain took in all sail

Saturday 15th

Commencis with a brisk gale from the NNE headed NW at 2 PM fine weather made sail Middle & Latter parts fine Weather at 4 AM saw the Shanter Island & 1 ship at 6 Commenced Boiling ship heading to the South

Sunday 16th

Commencis with a light breeze from the West steering from SSW to East Employed in boiling Middle & Latter parts light Air & Calm at 9 AM finished boiling turned up 26 Bbls

Monday 17th

Commencis with light air & Calm 1 ship in sight Now we are bound for the Saghalin Gulf at 7 PM Spoke ship Hudson of Fairhaven 7 Whales Season Middle part strong breeze from the SSE headed East Latter light baffling breeze from SSE to SSE & SSW ship headed West

Tuesday 18th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the NNE headed West Now we are bound for Mercury Bay Middle part fresh breeze from NW to WNW Latter Calm Saw a old boat that somebody Had set a drift 1 ship in sight

In the Ochotsk Sea

1857

Wednesday 19th

Commenceis with a fresh breeze from West headed S & W at 4 P.M. tacked ship to N by W at 5 off N.E. tacked ship to West 1 ship in sight handed main topgallantsail & fly jib. Set topgallantsail & fly jib. Middle & latter parts working up for Mercury Bay

Thursday 20th

Commenceis with a fresh breeze from S.W. working up for Mercury Bay ship Cicero in sight at 10 A.M. came to anchor off Potters Bay saw 3 whales at 11 4 boats left the ship in search of Whales

Friday 21st

Commenceis with a moderate breeze from the North 4 boats a way from the ship

Saturday 22^d

Commenceis with calm weather at 8 P.M. the boats all on board at 5 A.M. 2 boats off sent down fore & Mizzen top Gallant mast at 7 got the underway bound up the bay latter part strong breeze & rain

Sunday 23^d

Commenceis with a strong breeze & rain from the East at 5 P.M. calm & head tide came to anchor in 12 fathoms of water at 4 A.M. the other 2 boats left the ship to go up the bay

Monday 24th

Commenceis with fine weather 4 boats a way from the ship

Tuesday 25th

Commenceis with fine weather at 5 P.M. 2 boats got on board at 6 A.M. the left a gain at 10 the other 2 boats got on board

Wednesday 26th of August

Commencis with fine weather the boats all off looking for
Whales at 7 PM 2 boats came on board saw 3 Whales very shy
At 6 AM the boats left the ship

Thursday 27th

Commencis with fine weather the boats all off at 7 PM 2 boats
on board at 3 AM the left a gain

Friday 28th

Commencis with fine weather boats all off at 7 AM 2 came
On board at 3 AM the left a gain

Saturday 29th

Commencis with fine weather the boats all off at 10 AM 2
Boats ~~left~~ came to the ship & left a gain

Sunday 30th

Commencis with fine weather at 1 PM 2 boats got on board
No whales to be seen

Mr Fuller sick with the Rheumatis off Dutay

Monday 31st

Commencis with fine weather Latter part Employd in wooding
& getting back redday for water

Tuesday Sept 1st

Commencis with fine weather Employd in wooding at 4 PM
the other 2 boats got on board Latter part got off 2 boat load of wood
& a raft of water

Wednesday 2nd

Commencis with fine weather Employd in stowing water took a
Nother raft of bark on shore & got off 1 boat load of wood
Latter part got off the raft of water 2 boats started for Shanter bay
got 170 Bbls of Water

Thursday 3rd

Commencis with fine weather at 10 AM got underway

Friday 4th

Commencis with fine weather at 4 PM came to anchor a gain

Saturday 5th

Commencis with fine weather Latter part brisk gale from ENE
With rain at 8 got underway

Sunday 6th

Commencis with brisk gale & rain from ENE at 8 PM came
to a gain at 8 AM got underway

Monday 7th

Commencis with strong breeze & clear weather at 5 PM the 2
Boats got back from Shanter bay

Tuesday 8th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the NE at 7 PM came
to anchor in Shanter Bay at 7 AM got underway Saw whales

Wednesday 9th

Commencis with a light breeze from the NW at 7 Calm
Came to anchor in 17 fathoms of water Saw several whales
Latter part strong breeze from the West got underway bound up
the gulf 25 ships in sight

Thursday Sept 10th

Commenceis with fine weather Employed in working up for the
S W Bay

Friday 11th

Commenceis with a light breeze from the S W Latter part strong
Breeze plenty of Whales in sight boats off chasing

Saturday 12th

Commenceis with a light breeze from the S W at 2 P M took
up the boats at 3.2 boats left to stop on shore all night at 8 A M
Took up the boats bound out of the bay a gain

Sunday 13th

Commenceis with a light breeze from the North Headed E N E
Latter calm

Monday 14th

Commenceis with a light breeze from the West Saw a
Whales Latter part fresh breeze 2 boats went in shore

Tuesday 15th

Commenceis with a fresh breeze from the North at 3 P M
The waist boat struck a whale at 1 A M got him a long side
At 6 began to cut at 11 finished

Wednesday 16th

Commenceis with a fresh gale Latter part 3 boats in shore
fine weather Employed in boiling

Thursday 17th

Commenceis with fine weather at 4 P M the waist boat struck
a whale with the gun Iron at 10 got the whale a long
side and let go the anchor in 20 fathoms of water at 6 A M
Began to cut at 12 meridian finished

Friday 18th

Commencis with fine weather 3 boats in shore at 7 PM
Took up the boats at 5 AM 3 boats started in shore again
Employd in Boiling & Stowing Oil

Saturday 19th

Commencis with fine ~~up~~ weather at 6 PM took up the
Boats Employd in Boiling & Stowing Oil at 4 AM 3 boats started
On Shore

Sunday 20th

Commencis with fine weather Employd in Boiling & Stowing Oil
Through the Night strong gale from the west Latter part more modderate
at 9 AM took up the boats

Monday 21st

Commencis with fine weather Employd in boiling & Stowing Oil

Tuesday 22nd

Commencis with fine weather at 7 AM took the anchor at 10
Finished boiling

Wednesday 23rd

Commencis with light air & calm Employd in Stowing Oil at
11 AM got the Oil all down & Stowed off

Thursday 24th

Commencis with light air & calm 4 sail in sight
Middle & Latter parts strong breeze from the NNE off & on the land
Spok Ship Barnstable 17 Whales Season 800 Bbls

Ship Sharon

Friday Sept 25th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the NW working the ship to the Eastward Middle & Latter parts thick weather & rain watch Employd in stowing anchors & chains lashing up & making every thing secure on deck & below Now we are about leaving the sea it has ben a hard season for us

Saturday 26th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the NW headed East Middle & Latter parts brisk gale from the NW & clear weather

Sunday 27th

Commencis with a brisk gale from the NW Course East Middle & Latter parts fine weather saw a grate mummy fin backs Watch Employd sending up main rial mast

Lat 55° 09' N
Long 143° 59' W

Monday 28th

Commencis with a light breeze from the SW Course East & sent up main rigl yard & sail topmast studing sail booms Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze from the South the ship & bark still in sight about 2 to 3 miles distant

Tuesday 29th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the South headed East & Middle & Latter parts so spoke ship Brutus of Warren 2000 this season

Wednesday 30th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the South headed East & Middle & Latter parts so sent up fore topgallant mast got the yard & sail ready 4 ships in sight at 9 saw Land several fin backs in sight

Lat 50° 25' N - Long 153° 02' 30" East

Toward the Islands

Thursday October 1st

1859

Commenceis with a fresh breeze from the SW headed SE at 3 PM Saw Right Whales lowered 3 boats at 5 took up the Boats Middle part moderate gale from the SEW headed West Latter more moderate with rain lying too close reef main topsail & Foresail

Lat 51° 44' - N
Long 153° 49' - W

Friday 2^d

Commenceis with fine weather laying to under short sail at 6 PM The smartest move that we have made the voyage up went fore top Gallant yard topgallant Studding sail Booms out went main ryal Studding sails & all the sail that we can make i was glad to see things moving so for once

Saturday 3^d

Commenceis with calm weather watch Employd in various jobs about the rigging on rove cutting fols at 3 PM Saw land the Island of Shinkin & Monkanrush ~~are~~ there was a owl came on board the capt tide him to the dog so all hands had a fine time on the quarter deck Middle & Latter parts about the same with a little rain at 9 Spoke the Bark Francis Henrietta of New Bedford 1400 the season

Lat 50° 30' - N
Long 153° 01' - W

Sunday 4th

Commenceis with a light breeze from the WNW fine weather course SE Middle & Latter parts light air & calm watch Employd in Braking out sails & Sending up Mizzen top gallant ~~the~~ Mast 7 sail in sight Now we are bound out of the passage

Lat 49° 56' - N
Long 155° 19' - W

Monday 5th

Commenceis with a calm at 4 PM took a light breeze from the ENE Headed SE watch Employd in various jobs took a fly Gibb for a Gaffs top sail a fore topmast ^{stay} sail for a Mizzen top mast staysail Middle part light Bafing breeze from SE to NNE headed South to East Latter strong breeze & rain at 10 wind increasing handed topgallantsails fly Gibb Gaffs topsail & spanker wind North & by S is the course

No obs

Tuesday 6th

Commenceis with a fresh breeze from the NW Course E by S Middle part more moderate made all sail Latter part the same

Lat 47° 48' - N
Long 161° 52' - W

Ship

J Sharon

Wednesday October 7th

Commenceis with a brisk gale from the West with light rain
Squalls Course East Middle & Latter parts so wind W S W got
up the bone to scrape but gave it up on a count of the rain put
it below a gain took the stove out of the dry house & put that
Below took the potatoes from below & put them in the dry house
6 Bbls took all of the sails & rigging out of the sail pen & put
them in the potatoe pen so we could put the bones in the
sail pen

Lat 47° 44' - N
Long 162° 12' - E

Thursday 8th

Commenceis with a brisk gale from the W S W Course East
Broke out the after hole for cloth segars & Beef Middle part
Strong gale handed Main ryal topgallant Studding Sail topgallant
sails carred away topmast Studding Sail boom Latter part
of the day about the same & sail in sight

Wind S W thick weather turned up larboard boat
Mr Fuller sick

Lat 47° 40' - N
Long 171° 35' - E

Friday 9th

Commenceis with a strong gale from the S W with rain Course E
At 7 P M wind S E hove too under close reef main topsail & storm
sails at 12 Midnight wind S W set close reef fore topsail & foresail
Latter part of the day more moderate set chainsail whole topsails
fly gibb & chain topgallant sail turned down larboard Boat
No obs

Saturday 10th

Commenceis with a fresh gale from the W S W Course E
At 3 P M parted gibb stay took it in to repair at 4 Squalls with light
rain at 6 heavy rain & squalls handed mainsail fore topsail & close reef
the main middle part more moderate set whole topsails & chain top
gallant sail at 10 got the gibb stay fitted & set up
turned up larboard Boat

Lat 46° 05' - N
Long 178° 25' - E

Towards the Islands

Sunday 11th

Commencis with a fresh gale from the West Course & By S
Got up a nother Studding sail boom & set the sail fore top
Gallant sail fly jib & mainsail at 6 sent up main rial yard & sail
Middle & Latter parts strong breeze from the SW

Lat 44° 39' - N
Long 177° 30' - W

Monday 12th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the SW Course & By S
Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze & fine weather from the NW Watch
Employd in braking out for Corn Bread Dried Apples & Water
others scraping bone

Lat 43° 00' - N
Long 174° 10' - W

Tuesday 13th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the NW Course & By S
All sail set watch Employd in scraping bone at 4 PM bone all
scraped & stowed away the whole a mount of 2 heads
Middle part to Latter light rain squals

Lat 41° 28' - N
Long 171° 10' - W

Wednesday 14th

Commencis with a light breeze from the NW Course & By S
Middle part Calm Latter fresh breeze from the South watch
Employd in sheathing fore topmast Studding sail

NO Obs

Thursday 15th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the South Course
& By S at 4 PM wind SSW set fore topmast Studding sail
Middle part to Latter squally with rain

Mr. Fuller Sick
Carpenter do

Lat 39° 24' - N
Long 166° 02' - W

Friday 16th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the NW Course
& By S at 1 PM Saw a sail in the East at 3 finished the
Studding sail & set it took down the other to repair Middle &
Latter parts fresh gale squals at intervils with light rain watch
Repairing Studding sail

Lat 37° 20' - N
Long 163° 28' - W

Ship Sharon

Saturday 17th

Commencis with a fresh gale from the WNW course
 & SE squalls at intervals with light rain Middle part wind
 Light latter fresh breeze from the North saw a sail in the East
 Watch Employd in repairing Studding sail made a finish of it

Lat 36° 00' - N
 Long 160° 48' W

Sunday 18th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the North course
 & SE at 2 P.M. saw a sail in the North put out the
 Waist & Bow Boats through the night & latter part of the day
 Light baffling breeze from North to NNE took in Studding sails

Lat 34° 24' - N
 Long 158° 41' - W

Monday 19th

Commencis with a light breeze from the ENE headed
 SE Middle & latter parts so watch Employd in washing bone

Lat 32° 38' - N
 Long 157° 34' - W

Tuesday 20th

Commencis with a light breeze from the ENE headed SE
 At 3 P.M. finished washing bone Middle & latter parts light baffling
 Breeze from SE to ENE headed from SEW to SE watch Employd
 in Drying & Bundling bone

Mr Fuller Sick
 Carpenter on Duty a gain

Lat 31° 02' - N
 Long 157° 48' - W

Wednesday 21st

Commencis with a light breeze from the East headed SE
 At 4 P.M. got the bone bundled at 5 A.M. wind South tackd ship
 Headed SE latter part of the day watch Employd in washing ship

Lat 29° 58' - N

Thursday 22nd

Commencis with a light breeze from the SE by S headed
 E by N Middle & latter parts so watch Employd in washing ship
 In side & out

Lat 30° 06' - N
 Long 155° 24' - W

Friday 23rd

Commencis with a light breeze from the S E headed East
Middle & Latter parts So Watch Employd in various jobs about the
Ship

Lat 30..

Saturday 24th

Commencis with Calm weather Middle & Latter parts about
the same watch Employd in braking out for sugar found that we
Had now we hav used 900 lbs now we hav got a little molasses sugar

Lat 29.. 29' - N
Long 15 5.. 56' - W

Sunday 25th

Commencis with a light air from the S E headed S W
Middle & Latter parts So

Lat 28.. 58' - N
Long 15 6.. 39' - W

Monday 26th

Commencis with a light breeze from the S E headed S W
Middle & Latter parts So at 12 meridien veered Ship & headed up East
Watch Employd in various jobs about the Ship

Lat 28.. 04' - N
Long 15 6.. 53' - W

Tuesday Wednesday 27th

Commencis with a light breeze from the S By E headed
S By S Middle & Latter parts the same Watch Employd in taring
& Rattling rigging

Lat 28.. 00' - N
Long 15 5.. 21' - W

Wednesday Thursday 28th

Commencis with a light breeze from the S By E headed
S By S Latter part of the day squally with rain

Lat 27.. 25' - N

Thursday October 29th

Commencis with a light breeze from the S E headed to Middle part headed to the S W latter wind & course South Watch Employd in Ratting Lower & topmast Rigging

Lat 27° 04' N
Long 155° 55' W

Friday 30th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the E N E Course South Middle part fresh breeze squalls at intervals latter moderate fine pleasant weather watch Employd in Ratting rigging & other jobs about the ship

Lat 25° 10' N
Long 155° 49' W

Saturday 31st

Commencis with a fresh breeze & squally from the E N E Middle & latter parts to Course South

Lat 22° 06' N
Long 156° 25' W

Sunday Nov 1st

Commencis with a strong breeze from the East Course South At 5 P M saw the Island of Morotoi Shortend sail off & on through the night at 6 A M saw Oahu kept off & made sail At 12 Meridian Simond Head bore per compass North 5 miles Sist

Monday Nov 2^d

Throught strong trades at 1 P M the Capt went on shore At 5 the boat came off brought off 2 bbls of Potatoes & 30 lbs of Beef at 8 A M the boat went in a gain at 10 came off at 12 Went in a gain

Tuesday 3^d

Throughout strong trades off & on at 2 P.M. took on board from a Schooner 25 Bbls of Irish potatoes & 75 pumpkins at 3 P.M. the boat came off at 11 A.M. went in a gain

Wednesday 4th

Throughout strong trades off & on at 6 P.M. the boat came off Discharged Mr. Fuller 3^d Mate the Steward & 7 foremast hands

Thursday 5th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the East off & on at 4 P.M. the Capt came on board so we leave bound South Wind East Course S by E latter by the wind S S E came up & Past Ship Gen Williams of New London

Lat 19° 35' N

Friday 6th

Commencis with a light breeze at 8 P.M. headed South Middle & latter parts strong breeze & squally with rain Broke out the after hole for Butter Sheds & Molasses

Lat 17° 32' N
Long 158° 13' W

Saturday 7th

Commencis with squally weather & rain headed from S S E to S S W 2 Ships in sight Middle & latter parts moderate breeze & fine weather

Lat 15° 43' N
Long 157° 58' W

Sunday 8th

Commencis with a light breeze from the East headed S S E Middle & latter parts about the same

Lat 14° 43' N
Long 157° 48' W

Ship Sharon
Monday Nov 9th

Commencis with a light air from the ESE headed South at 7 PM wind NE Course SE
Latter part of the day moderate breeze & fine weather
Watch Employd in fitting foot ropes & lifts to the fore & main
Topsail yards painting deck House & chain mast

Lat 13° 20' N
Long 157° 08' W

Tuesday 10th

Commencis with moderate breeze from ESE headed SE Middle part fresh breeze Latter strong breeze & squally with light rain Headed topgallant sails fly Gib single reefed fore & chain topsails the bowing in the fore topsail gave way Owing to the sail not made as it ought to be clewed it up & repaired it this is the 5th time we have repaired that sail

Lat 11° 00' N
Long 156° 08' W

Wednesday 11th

Commencis with brisk gale headed from ESE to SE by E Latter part more moderate all sail set the Carpenter fitting the Whaling guns to the Boats
Saw Porpoises

Lat 9° 10' N
Long 154° 48' W

Thursday 12th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the ESE headed SE Middle & Latter parts squally with heavy rain headed ESE

No obs

Bound South

Friday 13th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the NE headed
ESE dark heavy weather with light rain at 2 PM off SSW
Wind baffling Middle & Latter parts light air & calm

Lat 7° 36' - N
Long 153° 04' - W

Saturday 14th

Commencis with light air from East Headed ESE
Middle part fresh breeze headed SSW Latter part squally with rain
Wind Baffling from South to East

Lat 6° 45' - N
Long 153° 04' - W

Sunday 15th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the SSW headed
SW at 3 PM tacked Ship to the East at 5 tacked to S by W
Saw a grate many Birds Middle & Latter parts strong breeze
& clear weather

Lat 5° 50' - N
Long 153° 30' - W

Monday 16th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the SSW headed SSW
Middle & Latter parts about the same watch Employd in fitting
hot ropes & lifts to the fore yard

Lat 4° 30' - N
Long 154° 30' - W

Tuesday 17th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the SSW headed SSW
Watch Employd in fitting Rigger Middle & Latter parts more
Moderate Broke out water & flour

Lat 2° 30' - N
Long 155° 51' - W

Wednesday 18th

Commencis with a light breeze from the East headed
SSE Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze watch Employd in braking
out after hole Coopering Beef & Pork Saw Porpoises & 1 fin back

Lat 00° 46' - N
Long 155° 51' - W

Ship Sharon

Thursday Nov 19th

Commenceis with a fresh breeze from the East headed
S & E Middle & Latter parts the same watch Employd in
Braking out & Coopering Beef & Pork

Lat 1..36 - S
Long 15-5..22 - W

Friday 20th

Commenceis with a fresh breeze from the East headed
S & E Employd in Coopering Beef & Pork 103 Bbls & Stowing
Cask in the after hole to fill with water Latter part
Cooper setting up Shooks

Lat 3..41 - S
Long 15-6..10 - W

50 of Beef
50 of Pork

Saturday 21st

Commenceis with a modderate breeze from the East
Headed S & E Middle part light breeze Latter fresh
Cooper setting setting up Shook

Lat 5..03 - S
Long 15-6..27 - W

Sunday 22^d

Commenceis with a fresh breeze from the E by N headed
S & E by S at 4 P.M. Cooper got 17 Shooks set up that is all of the S
Middle & Latter parts Squally with rain

Lat 6..20 - S
Long 15-6..17 - W

Monday the 23^d

Commenceis with a fresh breeze from the E & N headed S & E
Middle & Latter parts Squally with rain the Cooper Hooping off Cask

Lat 7..50 - S
Long 15-5..13 - W

Tuesday 24th

Commenceis with a modderate breeze from the E & N headed
S & E Middle & Latter parts Squally with heavy rain took the Larboard
Chain cable on deck Stowed part below a gain the Cooper at work on
the Cask

Lat 9..12 - S
Long 15-4..53 - W

Bound South

Wednesday 25th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the ENE
Headed SE at 4 P.M. Cooper finished the cask
Middle & Latter parts Heavy rain thunder & Lightning
No obs

Thursday 26th

Commencis with a light air from the ENE headed SE
Employd in braking out & stowing off the after hole
Middle part heavy rain Latter moderate breeze & fine weather
Finished stowing off the after hole & went to work on the
Fore hole
Lat 11.00 - S
Long 153.51 - W

Friday 27th

Commencis with calm weather at 4 P.M. strong breeze from
ENE with heavy rain headed ESE through the night squally
With rain Latter part of the day fine pleasant weather finished
stowing off the fore hole

Lat 11.35 - S
Long 153.38 - W

Saturday 28th

Commencis with a light breeze from the North course East
Carpenter repairing one of the old Boats Somboddy skalded the dog
Middle part the same Latter Heavy Rain
No obs

Sunday 29th

Commencis with a light breeze from the North course ESE
Through the night calm Latter part of the day light breeze at ENE
Headed SE

Lat 12.26 - S
Long 152.19 - W

Monday 30th

Commencis with a light breeze from the ENE headed SE
Middle & Latter parts wind Baffling headed from South to SE light rain
Showers

Lat 13.34 - S
Long 152.31 - W

Tuesday Decr 1st

Throughout light breeze from ENE headed S & watch employed in drawing & netting yarns

Lat 14° 33' S
Long 152° 11' W

Wednesday 2nd

Commencis with all sorts of weather light breeze from the NE
Headed E & S a little rain & calm middle & latter parts
So the watch employed in Spun yarn & Linnet

Lat 14° 53' S
Long 152° 08' W

Thursday 3rd

Commencis with a calm middle part heavy rain thunder
& lightning light breeze at intervals latter calm watch employed in
making Linnet & Spun yarn

Lat 15° 00' S
Long 151° 53' W

Friday 4th

Commencis with a calm middle part heavy rain thunder
& lightning latter part light breeze from the North Course S & set
studding sails & chain Bial fine weather watch employed in making
Linnet

Lat 15° 45' S
Long 151° 18' W

Saturday 5th

Commencis with a light breeze from the North Course S & V
All sail set at 7 P.M. Shortend sail down to double reef topsails & left
so the wind headed from East to NE wind from NNE to NNW
at daylight kept off SW at 6 saw H.M. at 12 Meridian took a
Pilot so we headed in for the Harbour

Sunday 6th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the NW at 1 P.M.
Came to anchor in 12 fathoms of water & moored ship in a thick rain
storm latter part all hands on liberty

Monday 7th

Commenceis with fine weather Middle & Latter parts rain
All hands Employd in getting water

Tuesday 8th

Commenceis with fine weather at 1 P.M. got off a raft of water &
Went in with a nother raft at 7 got that off through the night &
Latter part of the day squals of rain at intervils Employd in stow-
ing water Latter part of the day one watch on libbertay

Wednesday 9th

Throughout fine weather squals at intervils watched on libbertay
Employd in painting ship got off a small raft of water

Thursday 10th

Throughout fine weather Employd in painting ship watch on libbertay
Arthur & Hart Deserted

Friday 11th

Throughout fine weather watch Employd in painting ship & taring
Rigging one watch on libbertay

Saturday 12th

Throughout fine weather Employd in painting ship one watch on
Libbertay

Sunday 13th

Throughout fine weather Employd in painting ship & taring rigging
One watch on libbertay Latter part all hands on libbertay
Arthur & hart taken brought on board & put in irons

Monday 14th

Commenceis with fine weather all hands on libbertay
Latter Employd in setting up head stays one watch on libbertay

Tuesday 15th

Tuesday is a very warm day not much doing on board

Wednesday 16

Throughout fine weather all hands on board employed in setting up rigging & taring got off a small raft of water Mr Moseley the second officer has Deserted from the ship at 4 PM he left without permit to go on watch on liberty

Thursday 17th

Commencis with fine weather at 5 PM Mr Moseley came on board he said he wanted his discharge the Capt told him when he thought proper to give it to him

All hands on board at 10 AM the Capt friend came on board Mr Macdonnah sort of a pimp he accomadates single men & there wives he took 100 lbs of salt pork the same of Beef 20 lbs of tea 10 lbs of butter 100 lbs of bread 60 lbs of Beanes & several other small articles

Friday 18th

Commencis with fine weather through the night heavy rain

Latter part of the day for all hands on board Carpenter & the cook Deserted sold 150 lbs of bread to Capt Kene & several other things Mr Macdonnah on board receiving more small presents

Saturday 19th

Commencis with fine weather at 8 PM the Capt & his friend came on board & filled up the pork bag through the night rain Latter fine weather the ship trident arrived 22 days from Oahu 3 seasons out 1500 Bound North a gain Mr Moseley came on board & stole his things & took them on shore

Sunday 20th

Commencis with thick rainy weather at 2 PM fine weather took the anchor & went to sea

Cook & the Carpenter taken & brought on board

Monday 21st

Commencis with fine weather off & on through the night Squally with heavy rain at daylight kept off for the Harbour

Made sail at 11 the Capt came on board Mr Dean a Gentleman came off with Capt King sold him 100 lbs of bread 1 box of tobacco

Tuesday 22^d

Commencis with fine weather at 1 PM kept off & run through the Passage Middle & Latter parts about the same Mr Allen is very sick

Wednesday 23rd

Commencis with fine weather middle part strong breeze & squally latter fine weather at 11 AM the Capt started in to the Harbour for the Doctor

Thursday 24th

Commencis with fine weather at 1 PM the Doctor & Pilot came on board at 3 PM came to anchor in the old Birth

Friday 25th

Commencis with fine weather lying at anchor in Huahine

Saturday 26th

Throughout fine weather the people employed variously got off 6 cords of wood

Sunday 27th

Throughout fine weather the people stowing a way wood latter All hands on libbertay

Monday 28th

Commencis with fine weather all hands on libbertay latter part got off a raft of water

Tuesday 29th

Throughout fine weather getting ready for sea

Wednesday Decr 30th

Throughout fine weather at 5 AM Mr Moseley the second officer sent a boat to the other side of the bay to land 1 Bag of coffee about 10 lbs $\frac{1}{2}$ half bbl of Beef & Pork & about 50 lbs of Bread the Capt sent & had the Beef Pork & Bread brought back at 8 run a line a shore Mr Moseley told the men not to do ^{more} duty on Board of the ^{ship} but leave her as he was a going to do then he sent word on shore to the Capt that the crew had denied duty the Capt came on board put 7 men in the rigging gave Felix Bruno 50 strokes with a piece of ^{rattine} the rest all went to there duty Mr Moseley said i am a going a shore the capt told him to go so he left bag & baggage got under way & went to sea

Thursday 31st

Commencis with a light breeze & fine weather Middle & Latter Parts calm at 5 AM saw a shoal of sperm whales gave chase with 4 Boats at 10 the Starboard boat struck struck a mother to Larboard Boat

Friday Jan 1st

Commencis with calm at 5 a light breeze at 6 got the whales A long side calm through the night & Latter part of the day at 6 AM commenced cutting at 11 finished

Saturday 2^d

Commencis with calm Employd in clearing a way the heads & Boiling Middle & Latter parts a light breeze

Sunday 3^d

Throughout a moderate breeze from the SE heading one way & the other Employd in boiling

Monday 4th

Commence's with a light breeze from the SE Mr Allen
Sick again Latter part working up for the Island Employed in
Boiling

Tuesday 5th

Throughout a light breeze & fine weather at 2 PM finished boiling
At 11 AM the Capt went on shore at Huahine to get the
Doctor

Wednesday 6th

Throughout a light breeze & fine weather at 1 PM the boat came
Off with the doctor he thought it the best to take Mr Allen a
shore for a short time at 3 Landed Mr Allen under the doctor hands
Shipped Mr Baker for 2nd officer for 1 month

Thursday Jan 7th

Commence's with fresh breezes from the Eastward lying off
& on Huahine at 6 PM the Capt came on board & steard to
the North

Friday 8th

This day changeable weather with rain thunder & Lightning
Wind from the Eastward Employed in Stowing Oil

Saturday 9th

Commence's with fresh breeze from NE to E with
squalls of rain thunder & Lightning Employed in washing ship
Saw a ship steering to the North
Number of the men sick

Sunday Jan 10th

Commencis with squally with rain thunder & lightning
from the NE to E heading by the wind working to the East
Number of the men sick Saw 2 Sail

Monday 11th

Commencis with changeable weather wind from NE to SE
With frequent showers of rain working to the Eastward spoke
Bark Senedos of New London 15 months out 500 Whale oil

Tuesday 12th

Commencis with squalls of wind rain thunder & lightning
from the Eastward heading by the wind working to the
Eastward watch employd in ship duty Saw one sail
A Number of the men sick

Wednesday 13th

Commencis with squalls of wind rain thunder & lightning
from NE to SE working to the Eastward Saw one sail
employd sending up Mizzen topsail yard & sail

Thursday 14th

Commencis with changeable weather from pleasant to
rain thunder & lightning Saw one sail employd in
sending up Mizzen top gallant yard & sail & fitting the
Rigging
Number of the men sick

Friday 15th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the East with
showers of rain steering by the wind working to the SE
at 9 AM saw Kusensternes Island bearing SE Dist 15 Miles
employd in fitting rigging

Sunday 16th

Commenceis with squalls of rain from the Eastward
at 9 AM Saw sperm whales lowerd for them the Island
bearing S & 15 miles dist

Sunday 17th

Commenceis with fine weather & clear light air from
the East at 2 PM took 3 whales a long side & commenced
butting at 8 finished

Monday 18th

Commenceis with light baffling airs from Eastward
Employd in Boiling Latter part strong breeze from S & E
finished boiling

Tuesday 19th

Commenceis with changeable weather from fine pleas-
ant to rain thunder & lightning Saw Krusensterns Is
to the Eastward 12 miles dist

Wednesday 20th

Commenceis with light air & calm sent down main
sail to repair & sent it up a gain & repaired the gill

Thursday 21st

Commenceis with a light breeze from the Eastward
& fine weather heading to the South Employd in repairing
the foresail

Friday Jan 22nd

Commencis with a light breeze from the East steering
SW Middle part strong squalls of wind & rain from the
NE Latter part fine weather steering SSW at 10 AM saw
Sahita Bearing SSE 55 miles Dist sent in the gill &
sent another one employd in repairing the gill & fitting
the rigging

Saturday 23rd

Commencis with squally with rain wind East steering
West at 6 PM saw Huahine Bearing W by S 40 miles Dist
at 11 AM ship off the harbour sent in a boat

Sunday 24th

Commencis with fine weather at 6 PM the boat
came off Mr Allen came in her Discharged Mr Baker
& Mr Butts 2nd 3rd mates shipped Mr Jones for 2nd mate
& took 2 Passengers for the Sandwich Isles Middle part
strong breeze & squally with rain double reef topsails
Latter part more moderate made sail headed North
Wind ENE Mr Butts went on shore without his discharge

Monday 25th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from ENE headed
North Middle part heavy squalls & rain Latter strong breeze
employd in stowing the oil betwixt Decks Lat 13° 54' S. Long 150° 18' W

Tuesday 26th

Commencis with changeable weather fine squally with rain
at 1 PM ship heading SW tacked headed up East at 2 tacked
Back headed North Middle & Latter parts fresh breeze watch employd
in fitting chain topsail brace blocks took the standing part from the
Mizzen topmast head down to the mizzen mast

Lat 12° 42' S

Long 150° 21' W

Wednesday 27th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the ENE headed North
Watch employd in fitting blocks Middle part some squally with light
rain Latter moderate Watch employd in repairing foresail

Thursday 28th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the NW
Headed North finished & bent foresail took the mainsail on
Deck to repair Latter part all hands Employd in repairing main
sail

Lat 10° 44' S

Long 150° 19' W

Friday 29th

Commencis with a light air from the NW headed North
took the fore topgallantsail on deck to repair finished bent main
sail & fore top gallant sail through the night light rain squalls
Latter part all hands Employd in repairing fore topsail & fly jib
Wind NW by N Headed E by S

Saturday 30th

Throughout all sorts of weather calm light & strong breezes
squalls of wind & rain thunder & lightning taking in &
making sail according to the weather finished & bent fore
topsail & fly jib

Lat 10° 45' S

Long 149° 44' W

Sunday 31st

Throughout changeable weather some very heavy squalls of
wind & rain taking in & making sail according to the weather
Ship heading one way & the other according to the wind

Monday February 1st 1858

Commencis with a light breeze from the NW headed E by N
at 2 P.M. a squall topsails on the cap squall over set all sail
a gain veered ship headed NW wind East light rain & about calm
middle part fresh breeze & squally with rain Latter about calm

Lat 10° 14' S

Long 149° 04' W

Tuesday 2^d

Commencis with calm weather at 1 P.M. saw whales lowered 3 boats
saw no more of them at 4 took up the boats through the night rain
Latter part fine weather Wind NW headed NW

Wednesday Feb 3rd

Commencis with a light breeze from WNW headed East at 3 PM had a light rain squall through the night squally with rain latter part fresh breeze wind North headed ENE watch employed in repairing main topgallant sail & other jobs

Thursday 4th

Commencis with heavy squalls & rain from the East Headed to the North at 7 PM Doublle reef the topsails Middle & latter parts about the same

Lat 9° 58' - S
Long 147° 55' - W

Friday 5th

Commencis with heavy squalls of wind & rain wind from the Eastward headed to the North Carpenter Making davids for the starboard bow boat Middle & latter parts light & fresh breeze watch employed in braking out for Char Coal Coffe Dried apples & corn made all sail

Saturday 6th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the NE headed NNE Watch employed in repairing main topgallant sail & other jobs About the ship middle part rain at 11 tacked ship headed East latter part strong breeze

Sunday 7th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the NE headed ENE at 1 PM tacked ship headed NNE Middle & latter parts More moderate headed up North

Lat 7° 43' - S
Long 147° 22' - W

Monday 8th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the East headed WNW Middle & latter parts about the same watch employed in fitting blocks & other jobs

George Canbel Dick

Lat 6° 20' - S

Tuesday 9th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the ENE to NE
Headed North & NNW watch employd in fitting blocks &
other jobs shortend fly jibb gages

Lat 4° 28' - S

Long 147° 52' - W

Wednesday 10th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the NE headed
NNW Middle & Latter parts do watch employd in fitting rigging
& other jobs

Thursday 11th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the NE headed NNW
Watch employd in fitting rigging & other jobs about the ship
Middle & Latter parts do handed fore top gallant sail

Lat 00° 01' - N

Long 148° 45' - W

Friday 12th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the East headed
ENE watch employd in making scrub teeth
Middle & Latter parts do watch employd in making the spanker
smaller set fore topgallant sail

Lat 2° 51' - S

Long 148° 33' - W

Saturday 13th

Commencis with a strong breeze from East headed ENE
Watch employd in altring the spanker & making scrub brooms
at 7 PM shortend sail for a Island at midnight veered ship
to the SE at 5 AM veered to the North made all sail no
Land to be seen

Lat 4° 30' - N

Sunday 14th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the ENE headed
North at 7 PM handed topgallant sails & fly jibb through the
night squally with rain at 6 AM set main topgallant sail
& fly jibb Latter strong breezes & fine weather

Lat 6° 21' - N

Long 148° 47' - W

Monday Feb 15th

Commencis with fresh breeze from the NE headed NW
Middle part the same Latter more moderate watch Employed
in braking out Water Butter Beef & Pork

Lat 8..05 - N
Long 148..33 - W

Tuesday 16th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the NE
Headed NNW watch Employed in various jobs about the
Ship Middle & Latter parts so watch Employed in cleaning
Iron work

Lat 9..46 - N
Long 149..19 - W

Wednesday 17th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the NE
Headed NNW Middle & Latter parts about the same watch
Employed in lengthning the waist boat after daved cleaning
& Painting Iron work.

Lat 12..14 - N
Long 149..46 - W

Thursday 18th

Commencis with a moderate breeze from the
NE headed NNW Middle part rain wind East
Latter fine weather watch Employed in cleaning Iron
Work

Lat 14..30 - N
Long 150..18 - W

Friday 19th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the East Course
N by W 1/2 W set fore topmast Studding sail through the Night
Light air Latter part a moderate breeze from ESE Course NNW
Watch Employed in various jobs about the ship

Lat 16..45 - N
Long 150..48 - W

Saturday 20th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the East course NNW
Through the Night light air Latter part of the day light baffling breeze
from the Westward

Lat 18..12 - N
Long 151..29 - W

Sunday 21st

Commencis with light airs from the Westward at 3 P.M.
A light breeze from the W by S Course N.W. by W
Middle & Latter parts strong breeze at 6 A.M. Saw a sail in
the West at 10 kept off West

Lat 18° 45' N
Long 153° 40' W

Monday 22^d

Commencis with a strong breeze from the E.S.E.
Course West at 6 P.M. Saw the Land Owhyhee Bearing
S.W. 40 Miles Dist through the Night Steering W.W. at 6 A.M.
West at 8 Saw Maui Wind light from the East

Tuesday 23^d

Commencis with a light breeze from the East
Steering W by N at 4 P.M. Bent the Chaines Middl part
Lay by Latter heading in for the passage wind S.W. at 10 came on
to blow shortend sail down to Double reef at 11 Calm made all
sail

Wednesday 24th

Commencis with a calm at 1 P.M. strong breeze shortend sail
down to Double reef heading one way & the other Middle & Latter parts
light air & calm with rain spoke ship Arnolda of New Bedford 2 seasons
out 1500 Whale oil the land 20 Miles dist

Thursday 25th

Commencis with a light breeze from the S.W. headed W.W. W
In company with ship Arnolda at 5 P.M. wind East at 6 kept off for
the passage at 10 left to the wind all sail set at 5 A.M. wind S.W.
increasing handed topgallant sails Double reefed topsails
Robert Brown Thomas Whitaker & George Campbell
sick

Friday 26th

Commencis with a fresh gale from the S.W. headed S.E. at 1 P.M. handed
fore & mizzen topsails at 2 spoke a scho from Honolulu bound to Keelo Middle
Part light breeze & rain Latter fine weather made all sail heading in for the
Land George Campbell & Thomas Whitaker sick & off Duty.

Saturday February 27th

Commencis with a strong breeze from the NW off & on the land working to the SW through the slight clearing calm latter part light breeze from the NW

Sunday 28th

Commencis with a fresh breeze from the NW heading in for the harbour at 4 PM came to anchor off the town of Lahaina Island of Maui in 13 fathoms of water through the night & latter part of the day light air from the SW one watch on liberty Carolina of New Bedford 125 of whale & 25 of sperm oil young Hero of Nantucket

Monday March 1st

Commencis with a light breeze from the SW & fine weather at 11 AM ship fired gun for new Bedford lying off and on this day all hands engaged in washing ship this day mister Alex the first mate was discharged sick

Tuesday March 2nd 1858

Commencis with pleasant weather we commenced painting ship at 11 AM the captain came off from shore and lowered for a hurry back and got him

Wednesday March 3rd

this day the new mate sick: Kirk wood came on board we got every thing ready and went to cutting we cut a cow and calf & whale that belonged to the natives for half

Thursday March 4th

This day all hands engaged in trying out the cook was discharged this day sick and too much put off. Their post by the of James Smith & Robert Hanigan they shipped in Lahaina and was not on the ship's papers

Friday March 5th 1858
commencis with pleasant weather. The ships company
were engaged in trying out oil

Saturday March 6th
commencis with pleasant weather at 8 o'clock we
finisht trying out during the day we coopered
the oil in clead of the decks

Sunday March 7th
this day commencis with pleasant weather.
The landward watch on shore on liberty
thirteen ships lying at anchor in port this day

Monday March 8th
begins with fine pleasant weather all
hands on board but the cooper and three
foremast hands were in the hospital
and the others were in the port during the day
we started 12 barrels of hump back oil into
barrels to send on shore the Steward Charles
Bowman runaway so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday March 9th
at day light we put 42 barrels of
oil on board. The lighter and sent
it on shore during the rest part
of the day we took on board 80
barrels of potatoes and scrubbed decks

Wednesday March 10th
commencis with pleasant weather the landward
watch ashore on liberty the starboard
watch on board painting ship
Bertram - Stells Bowman and Robert Tatum
so ends this 24 hours

Thursday March the 11

Commenced with pleasant weather
all hands Employed in painting Ship
so ends this day

Commenced with Friday March the 12
Fair weather a boats crew
Employed getting things from the
Shore ~~from~~ Parker's found the
Ship by the names of Ephraim Jim John
William and Sam Coffin finished
painting Ship so ends the day

Saturday the 13

Commenced with fair weather all hands
Employed in getting under way Orlando Jackson
second mate George Gorum third mate
three foremast hands by the names of
John Epaska Raylance Michael Light
winds and Calms latter strong trades
steering $\frac{1}{2}$ between north by east and east
latter calm so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Monday

Remarks on board Sunday March the 14 this

Commenced with light winds and Calms
Working to anchor land in sight distance
6 miles the men employed in various
gabs so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Monday March the 15 this
Commenced with strong breeze from
N^W working up to cannonable land
distance 10 miles in a little strong trades
latter light wind and rain commencing
in night bearing $\frac{1}{2}$ distance 6 miles
saw a boat on shore with the crew so ends
this 24 ours

Ship & Baron of annululu March 1858

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 16 this
Commenced with strong trades off and on
annululu & hote on shore & ships lying off
and on & Am the hote came on board & laid
off shore middell light winds in evening
latter the same & sent a hote on shore the
men employed in various jobs so ends this
24 ours

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 17 this
Commenced with a Calm & Am fresh trades
hote on shore & ships off and on barque miter hooting
A sperm whale & Am the hote returned from shore
1 box of bale & barrels of cream copper and foghorns
middell light winds and calms latter broke
out waugher flower and apples pulled the
baskets with salt water latter light trades
so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Thursday March the 18 this
Commenced with light trades pleasant weather
lying off and on annululu set up messenger
topmast regen and top gallant regen the
captain on shore & sail in sight & Am stud
off shore middell light wind and Calm latter
the same the men employed in various jobs
So ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Friday March the 19 this
Commenced with light winds and Calms
heeding in for the land Captain on shore
bark miter of annululu seeking 1000 & trades
in 1 our & sail in sight & Am Captain came on board
brought 4 weeks for the men on meskere kept off
and steered S by fresh breeze squally middell
strong breeze sheered W by S latter S by S
Spoke barque bark at day in sight slowed the
anchors and chains at day distance 30 miles
to N N W the men employed in various
jobs so ends this 24 ours

Lat 21° 12' N

Ship Sharon bound to the west sea March. 1848

Remarks on board Saturday March the 20 this
Commenced with strong trades under topsails
steering N W at ten in sight 3 Am land
distance 20 miles 3 Am steered S W squalls
yards middle strong breeze and rain squalls
2 pm steered N by E latter strong breeze
thick weather set main top gale sail employed
in putting reef yards and various jobs so ends
this 24 hrs Lat 20° 58' N

Remarks on board Sunday March the 21 this
Commenced with fresh breeze and rain from
N E steering N by E broke out weather and filled
with sail brought in middle strong breeze
and squalls took in main top gale sail
latter the same the men employed in
ships duty so ends this 24 hrs
Lat 21° 02' N Long 164° 40' W

Remarks on board Monday March the 22 this
Commenced with strong trades and clear
weather steering N by E ship under 2 topsails
5 Am moderate set main top gale sail middle
squalls latter strong breeze squalls
rove new white rope the men employed in
various jobs so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 21° 51' N Long 167° 33' W

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 23 this
Commenced with strong trades and clear
weather steering N by E sent in the gill
repaired it bent it again making spruyarn
3 Am steered N middle strong breeze
latter the same pumped ship the men emp-
loyed in making spruyarn and various jobs
so ends this 24 hrs
Lat 21° 40' N 171° 31' W

Ship sharon bound to the ocots sed March 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 24 this
commenced with strong breezes and pleasant
weather steering W by N all sail set 4 Am steered
W by N middell strong breeze, tack in main top
galsail and furling gill latter the same employed
in making spungarn and various gals so ends
this 24 hrs lat 23° 30' N long 174° 45' W

Remarks on board Thursday March the 25 the
commenced with strong breeze and pleasant weather
from N E ship under topsails and courses steering
W by N 3 Am steered W by N middell fresh breeze
latter more moderate thick cloudy weather
employed in braking out in the fore hatch
making spungarn and various gals so ends
24 hrs lat

Remarks on board Friday March the 26 this
commenced with light breeze from E cloudy
weather force W by N all sail set broke out
topcases reef and part middell thick weather
latter pleasant the men employed in making
spungarn mending rope-yarns the blacksmith
employed at making spindles for the same so ends this
24 hrs lat 25° 27' N 179° 30' E

Remarks on board Saturday March the 27 this
commenced with light wind and pleasant
weather from E steering W by N all sail set
sent down the main topsail for repair broke out
for irregularly middell light wind and rain latter
the same the men employed in repairing
the main topsail so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday March the 28 this
commenced with light wind and rain 3 Am under
steering W by N 4 Am under full reef the main
main topsail on deck middell strong breeze and squall
latter moderate finished the main topsail hoist it
so ends this 24 hrs lat 26° 50' N long 175° 30' E

Ship shoon bound to the seals on March 1858

Remarks on board Monday March the 29 this
Commenced with a strong breeze from N^W E
steering W by N under double reef topsails 1 & 2
let the reefs out set main topgallensail 2 & 4 a wind
E by E middle steered W by N latter pleasant
the men employed in various jobs so ends this
4 ours lat 26° 58' N long 175° 30' E

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 30 this
Commenced with light wind and pleasant weather
from the E steering W by N all sail set the men
men receiving slops middle light wind and rain
latter pleasant weather & past 11 raised a school of sperm
Wales the men employed in various jobs so ends this
24 ours

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 31 this
Commenced with light wind and variable thick
cloudy weather & past 12 heard for sperm whales
but without success going quick to the S by W broke
out for weather middle strong breeze and squally
from the N latter the same 1 pm tick in and
double reefed the topsails the men employed
in various jobs so ends this 4 ours
lat 29° 21' N long 171° 10' E

Remarks on board April Thursday the 1 this
Commenced with a strong breeze and squally
from N^W E ship under double reef topsails
steering N^W by W middle moderate let the
reefs out of the topsails set main topgallensail
latter wind E by E pleasant weather the men
employed in various jobs so ends this 4 ours
lat 30° 50' N long 169° 10' E

Remarks on board Friday April the 2 this
Commenced with light wind and pleasant weather
from S E steering N^W all sail set 6 am passed
ship 250 strokes middle light wind and rain
latter strong breeze tick in topgallensails wind
altered to the N ship heading W by N so ends
this 24 ours lat 31° 52' N

Ship Sharon bound to the west sea April 1848

Remarks on board Saturday April the 3 this
Commenced with a strong breeze from the N by E
heading N W by W by the wind set main topgallensail
and flying jib, struck a porpoise and took in on
board middehll light winds and Calm, latter a light
breeze from S W steering N W by N sent down the
mizen topsail for repair, the men employed in
various gobs so ends this 24 hrs
lat 32° 55' N long 167° 30' E

Remarks on board Sunday April the 4 this
Commenced with a strong breeze from S W
steering N W by N all sail set to the best
advantage repairing the mizen topsail 4 AM finished
sent it up and bent it broke out meet middehll
strong breeze took in topgallensails and singeled
reeft the topsails latter dubhell reef, fureled
the mainsail wind called to the North ship
heading to the N E & from where ship heading to
S W Clouds squally weather the men
employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hrs
lat 33° 05' N

Remarks on board Monday April the 5 this
Commenced with a strong breeze and clear
weather from the N N W ship heading to
the W under dubhell reef topsails 6 AM
set the mainsail moderating in middehll Calm
latter the same broke out for waughter the
men employed in various gobs so ends this
24 hrs
lat 34° 55' N long 165° 02' E

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 6 this
Commenced with a Calm sent down the
Main topgallensail and bent a rather one
saw a Sulper but too narrow the main
royall riggen sheet it away 2 AM light
breeze from S E steering N W by N all sail set
rove a new main topgallensail huntingey middehll strong
breeze and squally 2 PM wind called to N W
breezing on took in and dubhell reef ship heading to W
so ends this 24 hrs
lat 36° 17' N long 164° 18' E

Ship Sharon bound to the east sea April 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 7 this
Commenced with a moderate gale of wind from
the N^W squally ship under to 2^d under
double reef fore and main topsails and foresail
Clear weather middle fresh breeze and squally
latter moderated to a calm the men employed
in various jobs so ends this 24 hrs lat 35° 45' N

Remarks on board Thursday April the 8 this
Commenced with light winds and calms re-
red the main topgallensail and main royal 4th of
a light breeze from E^{SE} ship the wind 1st 1st
all sail set pleasant weather middle strong breeze
from the E steering N^W latter wind SE strong
breeze and cloudy weather the men employed
in various jobs so ends this 24 hrs
lat 37° 31' N long 163° 40' E

Remarks on board Friday April the 9 this
Commenced with a strong breeze from SE
steering N^W all sail set cloudy weather
broke out fresh made a new line of rope
middle breezing on double reefed fore and
main topsails and foresail steering N^W
the men employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Saturday April the 10 this
Commenced with a moderate gale of wind
from SE steering N^W ship under double
reef fore and main topsails and foresail 3rd of
breezing on fore topgallensail 4th of on close
reef the main topsail furled fore sail and
fore topsail wind all to the E shipped the
ship to the wind on the starboard tack heading SE
over the middle blowing heavy 2nd under moderating
latter strong breeze and heavy sea thick fog
4th of set fore topsail and foresail and steered
N^W the men employed in ships
duty so ends this 24 hrs

Ship sharon bound to the west coast sea April 1858

Remarks on board Sunday April the 11th this
Commenced with strong breeze from the E steering
N N W ship under close reef main topsail double
reef fore and foresail thick fog breezing on rope
& new fore sheet middle all breezing on to a gale
later moderate gale set fore sail and fore top
sail 10 pm blowing a gale thick in fore sail and
fore topsail were in bedding 11 pm under a
close reef main until the men employed in
ships duty so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday April the 12th this.
Commenced with a gale of wind from E N E
gradually dying to N E & S W blowing heavy
in squalls thick cloudy weather and a heavy
sea running E & M where ship heaving to E S E in
the harbor took ground ship now waughter
7 heavy squalls middle blowing heavy moderating
later moderate gale were in bedding to E S E
so ends this 24 hrs but 40° 25' N

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 13th this
Commenced with a moderate gale of wind from
N E ship were in bedding E S E under a close reef
Main topsail moderating 3 AM where ship and
steered N W by N set double reef topsails
and foresail cloudy weather middle steering
N N W snow squalls later more moderate set single
reef topsails and braces squally the men impl
oyed in ships duty so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 14th this
Commenced with a strong breeze from E N E
steering N N W ship under single reef topsails
and braces cloudy weather squally middle strong
breeze later wind N E set main topsail and fly
ing gill moderating cloudy weather broke out for
a hour and a half the men employed in various
jobs so ends this 24 hrs
but by double reef 44° 57' N

Ship Sharon bound to the east sea April 1858

Remarks on board Thursday April the 15th this
commenced with a light breeze from the N^W ship
heaving by the wind to N^W by N all sail set light
snow cloudy weather middell light wind and
variable ship heaving on various tacks latter wind
N^W ship heaving to N^W & all sail set light snow
cloudy weather the men employed in ships duty
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday April the 16th this
commenced with light wind from N^W ship heaving
N^W & all sail set light snow cloudy weather
wind gradually falling to the N^W & a wind N^W
ship heaving to N^W & 1 Am tacked ship heaving N^W by N
middell light wind and calm latter light breeze
from N^W steering N^W the watch employed in braking
out in the main hole for warlike so ends this 24
hrs lat 46° 31' N long 158° 40' E

Remarks on board Saturday April the 17th this
commenced with light wind and variable
steering N^W by N 2 Am steered N^W by N all sail
set wind falling to the N^W saw grampses cloudy
weather & a wind N^W by N breeze of little
middell light breeze from N^W by N to N^W ship
heaving by the wind on the larboard tack latter
the same cloudy weather same character such of
duty the men employed in ships duty so ends this
24 hrs lat 47° 57' N

Remarks on board Sunday April the 18th this
commenced with light wind and variable from
N^W by N ship heaving by the wind on the larboard
tack cloudy weather made 3 signals to signalise the
boats carpenter repaired the monkey rail forced middell
and latter the same the men employed in
ships duty so ends this 24 hrs
lat 48° 53' N long 157° 10' E

Ship Sharon bound to the west sea April 1858

Remarks on board Monday April the 19 this
Commenced with light wind and variable
ship heeling by the wind on the starboard tack
3 Am fresh breeze from SSW all sail set
steering NW all sail set 5 Am green weather
saw several humpbacks middle light breeze from
SE ship heeling by the wind to SW 5 pm hee off
and steered N. W spoke ship sinuater at
bound in to the sea 10 pm saw land bearing N. W bent
the chains the men employed in various jobs steering
in for the land so ends this 24 hrs
Lat 44° 06' N

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 20 this
Commenced with light wind from SE all sail set
steering N. W in for the land sinuater in company
3 Am just thru the passage into the west sea
7 Am land distance 20 miles to the E steered the
chains below rain and light sugar land covered
with snow saw several humpbacks in the passage middle
steered NW 1 pm over a back heeling to the SE 4 pm
where ship and steered NW fresh breeze 4 pm land
distance 40 miles the men employed in ships duty
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 21 this
Commenced with a fresh breeze from the E steering
N. W all sail set sent up the cutting blocks
3 Am wind N. E thick fog by spells 8 Am back in
a gale sails and flying in strong breeze later wind
variable from N. E to N by E ship on the wind heeling
to the N on the starboard tack 10 Am bell reefed the
top sails thick fog by spells the men employed in
ships duty so ends this 24 hrs Lat 52° 15' N

Ship shorn in the chukchee sea April 1858

Remarks on board Thursday April the 12 this
Commenced with a strong breeze from N^E ship
beding by the wind to N^E 1/2 W under double
reeft topsails and bores thick fog by spells 3 Am
saw field ice run in & made it 3 miles tacked ship
beding to S^E 6 Am tacked ship beding to N^E 1/2 W
thick ice in sight thick fog middle ship beding
on various tacks to clear the ice later boom
broke out for waywater in the fore put out the
Starboard bow hole so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday April the 13 this
Commenced with a calm thick fog served out
molasses came up with the main swifter & 4 Am
light breeze of wind from S^E all sail set steering
N^E 1/2 E covered with ice 1 sail in sight the
middle and latter the same fog by spells so ends
this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Saturday April the 24 this
Commenced with light breeze from the S all sail
set steering N^E 1/2 W 2 Am steered N^E 1/2 W thick fog
3 Am wind S^E 1/2 W thick snow storm 7 Am beding in
for ice steering off middle ship in the ice beding on
various tacks and laying a hook later N^E 1/2 W clear weather
steering various bores along the ice 1 sail in sight
steering to the N the men employed in ships duty
so ends this 24 hrs Lat 54 over Long 151 10 E

Remarks on board Monday April the 15 this
Commenced with a fine breeze from N^E the ship
beding by the wind in the larboard tack working to
the N ice in sight to the S 1 sail in sight middle
strong breeze double reefed laying a tack in the ice
later 4 pm braced fore and steered a long and then
the ice large quantity of field and packed ice
spoke ship suncenter in company the men employed
in ships duty so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 54 32 N Long 152 40 E

Ship skoom in the oolsh see in the ice April 1858

Remarks on board Monday, April the 26 this
Commenced with a strong breeze from N^W ship
under 3 topsails steering in and along the ice
working to the N^W & seawater in company & as
we of back a small place off clear many fms ice
all round middell heading on various tacks till 4 pm
got thru the ice in to clear weather ship heading
to E & all set ice & stern 1 sail in sight
the men employed in various jobs so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 27 this
Commenced with light wind and variable ship
heading from N^W to E on the larboard tack thick fog
wind alling to the N^W where ship heading to N^W
wind alling to E middell calm thick fog
latter light breeze from E steering N all sail set
ice in sight to the S the wind alling to the S &
breasing on clear weather 11 pm raised ice to E and
borders 1 sail in sight the men employed in ships
duty so ends this 24 hrs lat 55.14 N long 73.00 E

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 28 this
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S & steering N
all sail set running along the ice cloudy weather
12 noon luffed to the wind could not get no further
ice all round from E to S the breeze on 1 sail in
sight 4 am clearest reef the topsails snow storm
by spells ship working out from the ice & pursued
the mainseil & 4 am stowed the ych close reef the fore
and main topsails reef the fore sail blowing & got the
up wind middell the same snow rain and all later
5 pm lost the starboard bow hole hores and 6 masts
dareys and cranes 5 thick snow storm ship working
out from the ice heading on various tack ships
rizen all round with ice 10 pm moderating & E rose
12 raised ice a head 12 where ship heading to S &
heavy sea the men employed in ships duty
so ends this 24 hrs

Ship shrou in the north sea in the ice April 1858

Remarks on board Thursday the 29 this
Commenced with a moderate gale off wind
from the SSW moderating and clearing off ice
in sight a sturron ship heading to S by the wing
on the burbord tack 1 Am 1 reef out of the fore top sail
reef out off the fore sail middell moderate thick fog
later the same 9 am eased ice thick fog where ship
heading to S by the wing reef topsails broke out in
the main hole for manlyter pulled up with sail
manlyter so ends this 24 hours
Lat 53° 23' N Long 19° 31' 15" E

Remarks on board Friday April the 30 this
Commenced with light breeze from SSW thick fog
ship heading on various tacks 1 Am picked up a dead
whight fish took in on board took the blubber
3 Am a light snow storm 3 Am lost to the ice
middell light breeze from WSW heading to the S
later wind all to S ship heading on various tacks
thick fog impayed hauling out the whight fish
so ends this 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday May the 1 this
Commenced with a strong breeze from the S
ship under double reefed topsails heading on
various tacks to keep clear of the ice thick fog
middell the same saw ice later 3 pm cleared up strong
NNE ship heading to the W under double reefed
topsails so ends this 24 hours
Lat 55° 00' N Long 19° 59' E

Remarks on board Sunday May the 2 this
Commenced with strong breeze and variable
ship working to the N and W under double
reef topsails and bores 6 Am ship in the ice
1 sail in sight middell heading on various tacks
later 4 pm steered NNE and W of N in the
ice light breeze and a cloudy weather all
sail set the men employed in ships duty so ends
this 24 hours
Lat 55° 31' N Long 19° 52' E

Ship shrou in the oval sea ship in the ice May 1858

Remarks on board Monday May the 3 this
Commenced with light breeze from S E steering
W all sail set in the ice 5 pm raised deevil fish
sail in sight in the ice 8 pm took in sail to duck
reeft topsails middle of breezing on ship heading on
tack latter 4 pm close reefed the topsails & leaving
A gale from the E ship heading S E 8 pm took in the
fore sail & fore and mizen topsails blowing heavy
over to so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 4 this
Commenced with a gale of wind from the
S W ship heading W on the larboard tack saw small
ice where ship heading to S E under close reefed main
topsail wind dradgely alling to W middle
W moderating latter the same set ducked reefed
topsails and forces 7 sail in sight 8 pm where ship
heading to W several small ice in sight
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board May the 5 this
Commenced with a strong breeze from W S W
ship heading S W by the wind is under ducked
reeft topsails spoke back gambler of mizen
breezing on close reefed the topsails shed the forces
saw ice 7 sail in sight middle of gale latter
10 pm took in the main topsail blowing heavy
several sail in sight so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday May the 6 this
Commenced with a gale of wind from S S W
ship heading to W over to on the larboard tack
under main spencer and foremast sails
2 pm set the main topsail moderating saw several
pieces of ice where ship to S E wind alling to
W 6 ship heading S by W moderate moderating
latter strong breeze set sail reefed topsails
and steered to S S W 5 sail in sight
so ends this 24 hrs

Ship shroun in the scisth sea in the ice May 1st 58

Remarks on board Friday May the 7 this
Commenced with moderate breeze S.W. steering to the
N.W. set all sail several sail in sight thick
cloudy weather spoke bark being faster than
former fleecy ice in sight broke out waughte
in the main hole middell moderate in the ice latter wind
light and variable ship in the ice closed down the sails
to work thru ice heavy 3 sail in sight preparing boat
dovays so ends this 24 hrs no observe valours

Remarks on board Saturday May the 8 this
Commenced with light wind and variable ship
fog ship in the ice sails closed down working out
to the E 3 Am in clear waughte fresh breeze from
S.E. clear ice from S.W. to N.E. ship by the wind
leading by N.E. by E middell light breeze clear weather
latter the same working along the ice and in the ice 6 sail
in sight saw 1 pinback blacksmith, employed so ends this
24 hrs lat 56° 28' N long 157° 34' E

Remarks on board Sunday May the 9 this
Commenced with light breeze and variable ship
heding on various tacks in and out of the ice 6 sail in
sight 2 ships in the ice 4 dages blocked up spoke ship screw
and ship was bent on of new bedford mythen this season
black smith foreen hole dovays an orange middell strong
breeze latter the same ship heding on various
tacks 2 sail in sight so ends this 24
hrs lat 56° 10' N

Remarks on board Monday May the 10 this
Commenced with and variable ship heding
on various tacks 3 Am thick fog middell
light wind latter calm thick fog broke out
breech and flower put down in the main hole
5 bags of sperm oil 11 pm clearing up
1 sail in sight the men employed in
various jobs so ends this 24 hrs

Ship's location in the north sea. Close to the ice May 18.58

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 11 this
Commenced with a calm & a light breeze
N.E. set all sail and steered W. ice close to
3 sail in sight & a wind E. thick fog ship heading
by the wind to S. middle main yard a back latter
strong breeze rain shubell reef the topsails wind
variable thick fog the men employed in ships
duty so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 12 this
Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. ship heading
to S.S.W. thick fog rain wind alling to S. middle
the same latter breezing in from N.E. ship heading on
various tacks under close reef topsails & 9 pm snow
storm 1/2 pm tack in fore and misen topsails blowing
A gale wind alling to N. ship on the starboard
tack so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday May the 13 this
Commenced with a gale of wind from N.E. &
ship over to on the starboard tack thick snow
storm 2 Am wind N.W. 4 Am wind W. 11 W. middle
more moderate 10 Am stopped snowing wind alling
to W. ship heading S.S.W. under a close reef
main topsail and topmast staysail middle moderating
latter wind W.S.W. 7 pm upore ship heading N.W.
moderating set shubell reef fore and main
topsails and foresail the men employed in
ships duty so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 56° 00' N Long 151° 34' E

Remarks on board Friday May the 14 this
Commenced with a moderate gale of wind from
W.S.W. ship heading by the wind to N.W. under
shubell reef fore and main topsails and fore
sail 2 sails in sight 3 Am raised ice 5 upore ship
heading to S. middle moderate latter light set
all sail heading by the wind to N.W. in the ice
6 sail in sight making a new fore staysail so
ends this 24 hrs

Lat 56° 26' N

Ship shorn in the cold sea in the ice May 18.54

Remarks on board Saturday May the 15 this
Commenced with light breeze from S.W. ship
in the ice 6 sail in sight 2 Am Coals the men
employed in making 4 new fore staysail & lined
down the sails 7 Am light breeze from N.E. set
up sail steered S. westerly and latter the same spoke
barque bright on of fore & rear 10 sail in sight so
ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday May the 16 this
Commenced with light wind and pleasant weather
from S.E. steering of long the ice to S.W. 7 sail in
sight middle bay with the main yard of back
latter 9 pm run into the ice & pass for Jones ice
the men employed in ships duty so ends this
24 hrs Lat 55.46 N

Remarks on board Monday May the 17 this
Commenced with light wind from S.E. pleasant
weather steering W by S in the ice in company
with ship sets of fore & rear and wharves of new
bedford 11 passed thru thick ice into clear
water scattered ice steering W by N middle bay
latter the same the men employed in ships
duty so ends this 24 hrs Lat 56.07 N

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 18 this
Commenced with light breeze and variable
ship working to the S.W. thick fog by spells
6 sail in sight broke out weather in the
fore he he sent up the main yard guard
hant & flying fish for 4 topmost staysail
middle thick fog latter 10 passed re where ship
11 cleared off pleasant 6 sail in sight 1 hazy
bent fore staysail the men employed in various
jobs so ends this 24 hrs

Lat. 56.86 N Long 146.30 E

Ship steam in the cold sea in the ice May 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 19 this
Commenced with light wind and pleasant weather
arrived at the ship heading by the wind to the all
sail set ice all round B sail in sight & hauled
& hauled in the hauled broke put in & shackle &
middle calm latter light breeze variable working
to the ship in the ice 14 sail in sight the men
employed in various gobs so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday May the 20 this
Commenced with light breeze from S E all sail
set working thru the ice to the 15 sail in sight
& Am raised & lowered, laerd without success going
to the middle & back till daylight latter ice
& all round shake ship & line of new bedford & whale
this season sent the boats in the ice saw 1 whale
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday May 21 this
Commenced with light wind and variable
pleasant weather ship in the ice hauled in the
ice to back for whales served out molasses
got 2 seal 10 seal in sight 2 hauled middle &
thick fog latter the same ship in various tacks
the men employed in various gobs so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Saturday May the 22 this
Commenced with light wind and variable
ship heading in various tacks thick fog close
to the ice middle the same latter cleared of
& sail in sight ship running thru ice the men
employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday May the 23 this
Commenced with light breeze and clear
weather from the ship heading to the ice & sail in sight
& all thick fog middle & main yard & back
latter breeze fresh heading in various tacks ice
all round made a penner for the ships bows with
hauled fast so ends this 24 hrs

Ship sharon visits sea in the ice May 1858

Remarks on board Monday May the 24 this
Commenced with light wind and variable
thick fog running thru ice 2 Clear weather 3 Am
cleared off 8 ships in sight 2 cutting ice all
round middle fog latter 6 Am cleared off
steering in for the ice 10 Am thick fog ship in
the ice the men employed in ships duty
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 25 this
Commenced with light wind and variable
thick fog ship in heavy ice cleared down
the ship 6 Am clearing off 11 sail in sight
1 cutting Jones ice in sight having W S W
distance 20 miles middle light latter strong
breeze from S W ship in the ice working up
to Jones ice 11 sail in sight 2 ships picked up
old whistles 11 land distance 8 miles so ends
this 24 hrs Lat 56° 40' N Long 143° 54' E

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 26 this
Commenced with strong breeze from S W ship
working to the W of Jones ice 8 miles heavy
ice several sail in sight 9 Am Jones ice
distance 30 miles having S E by S middle
light breeze and variable latter the same
10 pm passed by the W of Jones ice distance
2 miles working to the W 36 sail in sight
ship in the ice so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday May the 27 this
Commenced with light breeze from N E
and pleasant weather working ship to the W
in the ice Jones ice distance 10 miles 11 E
36 sail in sight 3 cutting 3 Am heavy
ice cleared down all sail could not go
no further 6 Am Jones ice 20 miles 11 E calm
middle blocked in the ice latter the
same W Jones ice 10 miles having 11 E
the men employed in ships duty
so ends this 24 hrs

Ship shrou in the ice sea in the ice at Gones ile May 28

Remarks on board Friday May the 28 this
Commenced with light breeze from NW & W
ship working out of the ice to the E under
close reef fore and main top sail 3 strong
breeze 31 sail 3 thick fog middell thick fog
latter 3 Am cleared off running thru ice 10 pm
Clear weather steered off Gones ile distance
35 miles to the off the men employed in
ships duty so ends this 24 ours
Lat 56 48 N

Remarks on board Saturday May the 29 this
Commenced with strong breeze from SW steering
SE all sail set saw 1 finback broke out
waughter saw ice in sight 4 Am wind light
middell the same latter strong Carpenter repairing
A boat the men employed in ships duty so ends
this 24 ours
Lat

Remarks on board Sunday May 30 this
Commenced with strong breeze and clear weather
from SW steering SE all sail set ice in
sight 1 Am steered by the wind wind all day
to saw W truck in top gallensails heading along
the ice saw killers middell bays fog latter
cleared off to cloudy weather put out A
Harbor bow boat rove new falls so ends this
24 ours

Remarks on board Monday May the 31 this
Commenced with light breeze from W
clearing weather steering SE a long the
ice all sail set middell on various tacks latter
steering along the ice to ESE all sail set
1 sail set so ends this 24 ours
Lat 57 02 N Long 149 21 E

Ship shrou in the north sea ice in sight June 1857

Remarks on board June the Tuesday the 1 this
Commenced with light breeze S.W. steering
various along the ice to E & S Am. steered
N.E. all sail set 1 sail set middle light
wind and calm later steered N.E. ice ahead
1 sail in sight the men employed in ships duty
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 2
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.E. all
sail set working to N and E in field ice 1 sail
in sight ice by spells ship on various tacks
middle steered N. thick fog later cleared
off to cloudy wind falling to S 3 sail in
sight so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday June the 3 this
Commenced with light wind from W. ship
heaving to N. along the ice & Am. raised
bore & lever bearing E & S distance 20 miles
middle fog later clear steered in for harvest
bay beat the chains anchor off the bow in between
baked ice and the main land in the ice 1 sail
in sight so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday June the 4 this
Commenced with a strong breeze and varia-
bels fog by spells close reef the topsails
& Am. in thick ice past baked ice bearing
W. rages & cracks mount bearing E middle
strong breeze later the same thick cloudy
weather ship fast in the ice so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Saturday June the 5 this
Commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy
weather ship in harvest bay in the ice all
sail in 4 sail in sight middle fog later
& Am. cleared off pulled up the gangways
bays and 2 casks of munition of the ice
fast in the ice the men employed in ships
duty so ends this 24 hrs

Ship shrou and and fast in the ice in larvest bay June 1858

Remarks on board Sunday June the 6 this
Commenced with a Calm ship fast in the ice
in larvest bay land on all sides & sail in sight &
fast in the ice middell and latter the same
land distance 8 miles bearing to S E Capton
and sum of the crew on board of a
ship on the ice so ends this 24 hrs 20 fathoms

Remarks on board Monday June the 7 this
Commenced with a Calm thick fog middell the
same latter cleared off 3 sail in sight in the ice
Capton on board of the barque peipick of furhaven
all sail furled fast in the ice in the M E
harm land 2 miles off 18 fathoms of moughter
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 8 this
Commenced with a Calm ship fast in the
ice in the M E harm 2 Am Capton came on
board on the ice forth mate and late steerer
on board of the sserow next on board 5 Am
let go the anchor in 18 fathoms of moughter
land 4 miles off 8 Am 9 inferns came
on board middell present latter the same the
inferns on board lost there late on the ice
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 9 this
Commenced with light wind and Calm
7 sail in sight fast in the ice ship at anchor
in the M E harm 4 miles off shore ship fast
in the ice ice heavy indens on board lost there
late on the ice middell fog latter cleared
off 11 pm saw the boat tickle it to the ship
so ends this 24 hrs

Ship stuck in the ice in the N.E. harbor June 1853

Remarks on board Thursday 10 June this
Commenced with light breeze from W. & low
fog weather ship blocked up with ice & sail
the same & indens in board middle ship & lay on
with the ice one & up the ancor and drifted
off shore 10 let go & gave latter 4 miles
off shore the indens went on shore &
ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board June Friday 11 this
Commenced with light wind from W. &
thick cloudy weather ship at ancor in
the ice in the N.E. harbor heavy ice land
4 miles off & ship ancor in the ice & sail
out side the ice middle fog latter clear by
spells & pm took the ancor and made sail to
work out of the ice with the tide 11 pm
let go the ancor & pulled the sails & ends
this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Saturday June the 12 this
Commenced with light wind from W.
fog by spells ship blocked in the ice
in lanes in the N.E. harbor middle fog
latter 8 pm cleared of took the ancor to
drift out with the tide 11 let go the
ancor & turned 6 sail in sight clear
waughter to the W. so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday June the 13 this
Commenced with a fresh breeze from
N.W. at ancor in the ice in lanes & at
4 Am a large piece of ice came in &
board 2 miles from morning no ice to
the ship 6 Am weighed the ship & the ice
broke 11 in clear waughter & light breeze
from the N. set all sail & being to the N.W.
latter foggy squ. & later in wind light
and variable so ends this 24 hrs

Ship swarm in far west bay between baked ice and point June 1858

Remarks on board Monday June the 14 this
Commenced with a fresh breeze and fog from
S.W. working ship to the N.W. saw scattered ice
12 let go anchor in 26 fathoms of maulshot &
clearing of snowland distance 10 miles several
sail & a bark the anchor made all sail leading
to W. between baked ice and point point
for middell light wind and calm later fresh
breeze from S.W. forth mate and boat storer down
on board 11 pm came to anchor 4 miles off shore
thick fog several sail in sight so ends this 14
ours

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 15 this
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W.
ship had anchor 1 Am cleared off sent 2 boats
a long shore to look for whales middell
thick fog latter the same 2 boats off
so ends this 15 ours

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 16 this
Commenced with light breeze from S.W.
fog ship at anchor 4 miles off shore 2 boats
off in shore middell fog latter 9 pm cleared
off saw 3 whales heard the boats and chased
5 sail at anchor so ends this 16 ours

Remarks on board Thursday June the 17 this
Commenced with a light breeze from S.W.
clear weather boats in chase of whales
2 boats returned from shore rushing on board
loading for fish 5 Am thick fog boats all
on board middell clear latter the same
3 pm sent 2 boats a long shore to point
point 14 sail in sight 5 pm got under
way working to the W. 11 Calm let go
anchor drifting in shore saw 2 dead
fish heard going quick so ends this 17
ours

Ship shore in harvest bay June 1858

Remarks on board Friday June the 18th this
Commenced with light wind and calm
ship at anchor 1 mile off shore 2 AM took
the anchor got under when fresh breeze
from S W ship working to the W or long
the land 2 beats Cruising a long shore
snake shape round up near head port
11/2 sail in sight middell calm latter fresh
breeze from S W 9 pm came to anchor off fishes
ile 1/2 miles off shore boats a long shore saw 1
whale so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Saturday June the 19th this
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S W
ship at anchor 2 miles off shore W of fishes
ile 1/2 points on shore to look for whales
middell calm latter light breeze 4 boats of
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday June the 20th this
Commenced with a strong breeze S W ship
at anchor off fishes 1/2 2 miles off shore
all boats of 15 sail in sight 1 at anchor
middell light breeze & thick weather latter
the same all boats of so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday June the 21st this
Commenced with thick weather and rain
from S W ship at anchor off fishes ile all
off in shore 8 sail at anchor middell and latter
the same so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 22nd this
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S W
and rain all boats of to look for whales got
3 men from shore 5 mate. williams williams and 2
fernest and James Brown and williams. will agreed
for the season middell thick weather latter the
same saw 1 whale so ends this 24 hrs

Ship skoon at ancor in harvest bay June 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 23 this
Commenced with light wind from the S
thick weather ship at ancor 2 miles of shore
of Peck's ice boats up in shore in pursuit of
whales 9 ships at ancor middell light wind
and fog latter the same saw 1 whale in shore
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday June the 24 this
Commenced with light wind from the S ship at
Ancor 2 miles of shore of Peck's ice boats in
and a long shore to look for whales 7 ships
at ancor in the bay middell fog latter
Clear by spells 9 pm got ship under way making
down the bay to the W so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday June the 25 this
Commenced with light wind from S fog
by spells ship heading to the W up the bay
1 pm came to ancor 6 miles of shore 15
fathoms of water 9 sail in sight 2 at ancor
3 men sick forced middell fog latter Clear
by spells 9 pm one up the ancor ship heading to
to W 11 came to Calm land 6 miles distance
to NE so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Saturday June the 26 this
Commenced with light wind from S with
Calms thick fog by spells and rain ship
at ancor 6 miles of shore 10 of Peck's
ice 10 ship at ancor middell fog latter
11 pm cleared of light wind from S
nothing in sight so ends this 24 hrs

Ship shorn in tarwest bay at Ancor June 1858

Remarks on board Sunday June the 27 this
Commenced with light breeze from the S
cloudy weather ship at ancor 6 miles off
shore 1/2 of peaches etc 11 sail in sight 1
bayling 10 am took the ancor got under
way 3 am came to 5 miles up shore 2 boats
went on shore middell fog latter cleared
off boats returned broke out the main hole
for molasses so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday June the 28 this
Commenced with light wind and variable
cloudy ship at ancor in tarwest bay 5
miles from land load for whales 7 boats
going quick seawell sail in sight fill
ing salt water in the spout hole middell
pleasant latter the same boats in persute of
whales whales very shy so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 29 this
Commenced with pleasant weather ship
at Ancor 5 miles off shore boats off in
persute of whales middell fog latter rain
5 boats off in persute of whales a long shore 2 ships
at ancor in the bay so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday the 30 this
Commenced with light wind from S.E. and
rain stormy ship at ancor 5 miles from the
land all 5 boats off in persute of whales
a long shore middell fog and rain 2 am 2 boats
came on board latter rain so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday July the 1 this
Commenced with light wind and variable
fog and rain ship at ancor 5 miles from land
3 boats off in persute of whales middell latter
clear light breeze from S.W. 11 am we up the ancor
sailing to S.E. 2 boats off so ends this 24 hrs

Ship sharon in larvest bay at ancor july 1858

Remarks on board Friday July 2 this
commenced with light breeze from S W Cloudy
weather ship beding to S E all sail set 2 boats in
shore in persute of whales 4 am let go the
ancor 2 miles off shore 8 1/2 fathoms of waughter
3 sail in sight middell fog latter the same
got the ship under way to work to the W
sent 4 boats & long shore sounds this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Saturday July 3 this
commenced with fog and rain light wind
and calms 3 boats in persute of whales ship
working to the W severall sail in sight middell
and latter the same so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday July the 4 this
commenced with light wind and rain
ship working to the W 3 boats off in persute
of whales severall sail in sight middell and
latter the same so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday July the 5 this
commenced with light wind and variable
thun weather ship sh hove prechous
bluff 3 boats in shore to look for whales
picked up a mussell liger to wing in to
the ship so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 6 this
commenced with pleasant weather boats
of whales to the ship 7 am took in to the
ship 9 commenced to about let go the ancor
4 miles off shore 8 commenced to about 10
finished 5 pm commenced to hove 2 sail in
sight boats of in persute of whales so ends
this 24 hrs

Ship Sharon at Ancor in larvest bay July 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 7th this
commenced with a strong breeze from S.W.
cloudy weather ship at ancor 4 miles from
shore hauling boats off in pursuit of whales
6 Am finished hauling 14 bbls of oil turned
up middell and latter cloudy so ends
this 24 ours

Remarks on board Thursday July the 8th this
commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W.
cloudy weather ship at ancor 4 miles
off shore of Frenchmens bluff 4 boats of
in pursuit of whales 2 returned saw sun moss
all digers so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Friday July the 9th this
commenced with a strong breeze from
S ship at ancor 4 miles off shore of
Frenchmens bluff 2 boats on in shore
6 Am rain breezing on middell blowing
a gale of wind latter wind S.E. heavy
sea so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Saturday July the 10th this
commenced with a moderate gale from
S.E ship at ancor 4 miles off shore
2 boats in shore moderating middell breezing
on wind all day to E. latter moderate boats
returned on board so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Sunday July the 11th this
commenced with a moderate gale of
wind from E ship at ancor 4 miles from
shore off Frenchmens bluff 2 ships at
Ancor 4 Am rain 6 moderating middell
breezing on for a gale from S.E
boats all on board so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board July the 12th this
commenced with a gale of wind from S.E 6 Am
moderating ship at Ancor 4 miles off shore middell
rain latter the same so ends this 24 ours

Ship shown in harvest bay July 1853

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 13 this
Commenced with light wind and calm
fog by spells ship at anchor 4 miles from
land 2 boats in shore middle cabin latter
present 3 men got under way and steered
for fishes in light breeze from S W
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 14 this
Commenced with light wind and pleasant
weather making 20 pipes or 6 Am let go anchor
in 8 fathoms of weight $\frac{1}{2}$ mile from the land
ship shown at anchor middle cabin latter
broke out in the fore hole for shucks boys
employed setting up pipes so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday July the 15 this
Commenced with light winds and fog
second mate on shore with long of house middle
cabin latter sent on shore 1 by put 6 bbls
of net spades and sundries to feet of whaling
further sent on shore 8 pipes thick fog
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday July the 16 this
Commenced with a strong breeze from E thick
fog ship at anchor in fishes or 6 employed
in breaking out shucks pipes and setting them
up middle fog latter the same got off 1 raft
of weight so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Saturday July the 17 this
Commenced with strong breeze from
S E thick fog the men employed in various
jobs 8 towing down weight set up pipes
sent 7 on shore 1 pipe of bread on shore 1 bbl
of molasses beans coffee and sundries for the
fishery middle cabin latter the same sent
sent on shore 6 pipes to the fishery in off a
raft put weight so ends this 24 hrs

Ship sharon in turnest bay July 1858

Remarks on board Friday July the 18 this
Commenced with light wind and fog
by spells ship at ancor in fees arbor
imployed in setting up pine stumps growing
down waughter in the fore hole the second
mate went on shore with his hute and
a gun with 2 spare men to the fishery till
the 1 off weather cleared level fish minded
wind & rain storm latter strong breeze and squally
ship siseron went out of the bay 3 boats gon of long
shore in persute of whales sounds this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday July the 19 this
Commenced with strong breeze and squally
weather from E ship at ancor in fees arbor
3 boats off in persute of whales imployed on
board setting up pipes for the fishery midlell
calm the same clear weather sent on shore 11
pipes for the fishery sounds this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 20 this
Commenced with clear calm weather ship at
Ancor in fees arbor imployed in setting up
and coopering pipes saw 1 small fish 3 boats
off in persute of whales midlell fog latter
fog 3 boats off sounds this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 21 this
Commenced with light wind and calm
foggy spells 3 boats off in persute of
whales imployed on board setting up
and fitting pipes sent 10 on shore midlell
pleasant latter the same sounds this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday July the 22 this
Commenced pleasant weather ship at ancor in fees
Arbor 3 boats of in persute of whales imployed on
board setting up and fitting pipes sent 7 on shore midlell
calm latter the same sent on shore 5 pipes in all
44 hrs sounds this 24 hrs

Ship Skarum in harvest bay July 1858

Remarks on board Friday July the 23 this
Commenced with calm ship at anchor in fees
At 4 Am boats returned brought on board 800
samon / sail in sight middell calm later the
same broke out the after hole. staid down 60 bbls
of salt mangster to trimm ship & ends this
24 ours

Remarks on board Saturday July the 24 this
Commenced with light wind from W fine
weather ship at anchor in fees at 3 holes
on shore cutting wood brought on board 3 loads
toes middell calm later fresh breeze from E 6 pm
got under way ship heading various courses by the
wind so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Sunday July the 25 this
Commenced with light wind and variable
fine pleasant weather ship working to the E
all sail set 4 sail in sight 7 Am strong breeze
from E kept up till fore the wind to the W
broke the 8 miles dis to SE set topmast
stunsail middell strong breeze steering W S W. later
the same engaged in alling the fore topmast and
fore topgallensmasts forred so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Monday July the 26 this
Commenced with strong breeze from E cloudy
weather steering W S W all sail set sun several
hampacks the water employed in various and
get small rain fog later clear by spells light
wind so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 27 this
Commenced with light wind from E steering
W S W all sail set fog by spells middell strong breeze
middell kept the capsails luffed by the wind main
yard & back 5 pm moderating set all sail & there
W S W thick fog 70 fathoms up mangster
the water employed in various jobs so ends this
24 ours

Ship sharon bound to the shanters July 18 53

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 28 this
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E thick
fog heavy swell steering W S W all sail set
6 Am sounded 70 fathoms of mangleter luffed the
ship to wind with the head yards & back heading
to the middle strong breeze by latter the
same 6 pm kept up and steered W the men
employed in various gals so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Thursday July the 29 this
Commenced with light breeze and thick fog ship
steering W under luff bell reefed topsails 2 Am
wind alling to a light breeze swell from S
sounded 60 fathoms of mangleter 6 Am luffed to
the wind on the larboard tack heading E S E
middle on various tacks latter wind light
8 pm steered W 11 pm Cleering off 55 fathoms
of mangleter the men employed in ships duty
so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Friday July 30 this
Commenced with light wind from N E
thick easy weather ship steering W all sail
set raised land to W S W 40 miles distance
4 Am thick fog 43 fathoms of mangleter
middle clear pleasant weather latter the same
ship in between shanter heads and the main
land wind variabell ship working in to S W
bay the men employed in various gals so
ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Saturday July the 31 this
Commenced with light wind and pleasant
weather wind variabell working ship along
the land to S W 2 sail in sight middle
calm latter strong breeze from N E 5 pm
sent 24 boats in shore & boats returned rugged
dye bell reefed the topsails & steered S 11 pm
thick fog luffed to the wind heading to
S E 2 sail in sight so ends this 24 ours

Ship Shorn in S H bay July or ust 1858

Remarks on board Sunday August the 1st this
Commenced with a moderate gale from N E
thick fog ship under main & reefed topsails
bedding on various tacks, middlell fog latter
light wind and varied till 11 pm cleared off
Calm so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday August the 2nd this
Commenced with light wind and Calms
ship & miles to the N of peckstaff
& sail in sight saw 6 whales lowered for them
going quick middlell breeding ducked up
the topsails thick fog ship bedding on various
tack latter clear by spells moderating set
all sail saw 3 whales lowered set in fog
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 3rd this
Commenced with light wind from N E
fog part of the time ship steering various
courses in S H bay middlell fog let go the
Anch. latter 6 pm took anchor steered into the
W shore 10 clear & sail in sight 1 bay line
lowered for whales & barbed bale struck
& put 2 took in to the ship at 3. Commence
need to cut so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 4th this
Commenced with pleasant weather & sail
in sight holes down after whales 3 Am
Commenced cutting in the whale & saw
finished ship at 4.5 miles off shore
middlell Calm employed in bay line
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday August the 5th this
Commenced with light wind and fog
by spells 2 boats in shore after whales
2 on board fog line middlell and
latter same

Ship started at anchor in sun bay August 1853

Remarks on board Friday August the 6th this
Commenced with light wind and
calm ship at anchor in sun west bay
employed in hauling 2 boats in shore
after whales 3 Am finished hauling
Commenced to thunder and lightning
from the N. E. a strong breeze with rain
wind fell cleared at 6 P. M. Sunday weather
latter the same 15 bbls of oil on deck
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Saturday August the 7th
Commenced with rain thick weather wind
variable starboard boat struck a whale
tuck in to the ship Commenced to cut
middle finished daylight boats
in chase of whales whales plenty
latter Sunday wind 7 P. M. some
boats fast to whales 12 sail in sight
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday August the 8th
Commenced with light wind from
the wind fell and latter the same
the boats off in pursuit of whales starboard
boat missed 2 whales with the gun so ends
this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday August the 9th this
Commenced with light winds and calm
boats of in pursuit of whales saw 7 P. M.
middle of rain latter wind 6
ship at anchor in sun west bay
5 miles from shore so ends this 24 hrs

1873

Ship Sharon in southwest bay August

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 10th
Commenced with light wind and pleasant
weather from 11^o ship at anchor
in S W bay 2 boats on board stanning
down oil finished more whales sounds
this 24 ours

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 11th
Commenced with light wind and pleasant
weather ship at anchor 10 sail in sight 4
boyling middell pay butter 6 barrel
of 10 finished boyling boats of in persute
of whales sounds this 24 ours

Remarks on board Thursday August the 12th
Commenced with light wind and fog
boats off in persute of whales & sail in
sight 3 boyling sounds this 24 ours

Remarks on board Friday August the 13th
Commenced with light wind and fog
ship at anchor in S W bay boats all off
in persute of whales & ships boyling
sounds this 24 ours

Remarks on board Saturday August the 14th
Commenced with light wind and
fog by spells ship at anchor in S W
bay boats all of in persute of whales
sounds this 24 ours

Remarks on board Sunday August the 15th
Commenced with pleasant weather boats
of in persute of whales sounds this 24 ours

Remarks on board Monday August the 16th
Commenced with light wind and present
weather took the anchor, worked into the bay
middell and butter pay sounds this
24 ours

1852

Ship Sharon At ancor in S^W bay August

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 17
this commenced with calm and fog
boats off in pursuit of whales ship at
Ancor in S^W bay so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 18 this
commenced with fog and rain ship at ancor
in S^W bay boats off in pursuit of whales
bow boat struck killed the whale fog
so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Thursday August the 19 this
commenced with light wind and fog struck
a whale to the ship clew it in ship at
Ancor plenty of whales shy so ends this
24 ours

Remarks on board Friday August the 20 this
commenced with strong breeze from N^E
ship at Ancor started bow boat & struck
got spine whale run quick to windward
could not get to in reach of another boat
spear field & good 2 boats took is line killed
the whale took to the cut in in for half
so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Saturday August the 21 this
commenced with strong breeze from N^E
raced got ship under way worked to the E
shore & Am let go the ancor in 12 fathoms
of waughter middell present latter 9 pm
took ancor worked round the bay boats in
chase of whales 64 ships in sight 20 being living
so ends 24 ours

1858

Ship station in S.W. bay at anchor August

Remarks on board Sunday August the 22nd this
Commenced with light wind and backing
ship heading into the bay & then let go the
Anchor in 8 fathoms of water. Middle
later gain plenty of whales but
sky so ends this 24^{hrs}

Remarks on board Monday August the 23rd this
Commenced with light wind and rain
boats off in pursuit of whales ship at
anchor in S.W. bay plenty of ships
in sight so ends this 24^{hrs}

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 24th this
Commenced with strong breeze from the
N and a heavy sea ship at anchor boats
off in pursuit of whales finished hauling
stowing down rail so ends this 24^{hrs}

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 25th this
Commenced with pleasant weather & ship
at anchor boats off in pursuit of whales
middle strong breeze from S.W. heavy swell from
N.E. latter more moderate boats in pursuit of
whales so ends this 24^{hrs}

Remarks on board Thursday August the 26th this
Commenced with strong breeze from S.W.
ship at anchor 1 ship took the anchor and
worked away to the N shore 6 am came to
anchor boats in pursuit of whales & whales
A plenty ~~the~~ missed a whale middle strong
breeze latter the same so ends this 24^{hrs}

Remarks on board Friday August the 27th this
Commenced with a moderate gale from S.W.
boats off in pursuit of whales middle a gale
latter moderate gal. so ends this 24^{hrs}

Ship Sharon in S W bay August 1857

Remarks on board August 28 Saturday the 28
Commenced with pleasant weather ship at anchor
hates of Chasing whales middell pleasant
latter the same so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Sunday August the 29 this
commenced with pleasant weather hates aff
Chasing whales but cannot strike ship
at anchor middell commenced to blow and
rain from N E latter of moderate gale heavy
sea & moderating took the anchor got under
way so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Monday August the 30 this
Commenced with strong breeze from N E
with rain and a heavy swell ship under way
working to the E side of the bay James &
youse forth mate of duty sent into the fore
hassel middell moderating rain clear at the
Anchor latter strong breeze from N W steering
various courses 20 sail in sight sent up the
main topgallensail and yard so ends this 24
ours

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 31 this
Commenced with strong breeze from N W
ship under all sail heading for phileck sto
3 Am let go Anchor in the harbor in 17 fathoms
of waughter Called all hands aft to witness
the Captain gave the 4 mate James & you use
is choice of to die is duty on board of the
ship or go on shore or be put in irons to be
fed on bread and waughter he said he would
go on shore so 4 Am landed in on the island
of phileck staff and gave in a bag of bread
5 ship at anchor middell pleasant latter 6 pm
got ship under way working to the N W
light wind and variable pleasant
weather several sail in sight saw 2 whales
going quick the men employed in various
jobs so ends this 24 ours

Ship shorn in Spp bay September the 1st 1858

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 1st this
Commenced with light wind and pleasant
weather ship working to Npp between
the lee shore and the main land several sail
in sight 1 boy line middle calm latter
light wind and Calms ship heaving on various
tack several sail in sight so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday September the 2nd this
Commenced with light wind variable Calms
thick cloudy weather 3 Am wind N E rain
7 Am 1 mile to the W of Sugar Cape island
doubtless reefed the topsails middle fresh
breeze and rain later light wind variable
and up the anchor got under way working to
the Shanters so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday September the 3rd this
Commenced with light wind and pleasant
weather ship under way working in to the
Shanters sent up the fore misen and main
rigg yards and sails saw 1 whale going
quick middle let go the anchor in shanter
bay thick fog latter fog and rain several
ships in sight 1 boy line saw several whales
lamerd for them did not strike so ends this
24 hrs

Remarks on board Saturday September the 4th this
Commenced with light wind and Calms fog
and rain ship at anchor in shanter bay put out
a large anchor to bump in light weather
heut out flukes & Chinas middle calm latter
light wind and pleasant weather boats chasing
whales so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday September the 5th this
Commenced with light wind and pleasant weather
ship at anchor in shanter bay boats and Chasing
whales middle fresh breeze from N W latter
the same got under way and worked to S E
so ends this 24 hrs

Ship sharon in shantor bay september 1858

Remarks on board Monday, september the 6 this
Commenced with light wind and calm
serrell sail in sight & huyling, hutes off
chasing whales 6 Am came to anchor calm
spoke barque tenedess of new london & whales
middell calm latter pleasant hutes of
chasing whales so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday september the 7 this
Commenced with light wind and pleasant
weather ship at anchor in shantor bay hutes
off chasing whales hutes of chasing
whales middell and latter the same
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday september the 8
Commenced with pleasant weather ship at
anchor in shantor bay hutes off chasing
whales middell strong breeze from S later light
mister Lewis came on board to ked of late 30.
ships in sight & huyling few whales
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday september the 9 this
Commenced with light wind and pleasant
weather ship at anchor in shantor bay hutes
off in persute of whales whales fu and shuy
middell calm latter light breeze from
S got ship under way and worked in to
the N.E. all sail set saw serrell whales
lowerd going quick so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday september the 10 this
Commenced with light breeze and variable
all sail set steering N.E. 5 Am passed thru betw
shantor ile and ptheleek slaff set to must stowed
middell steered N.E. by E & E latter light
wind and calm the men employed in various
gobs so ends this 24 hrs

1858
Ship Sharon bound out of Shantoe Bay September

Remarks on board Saturday September the 11 this
Commenced with light wind and pleasant
weather steering N E by E $\frac{3}{4}$ E all sail set
4 Am eased at 10 o'clock 5 tuck in on long
side Commenced to abate middle of breeze
blowing of moderate gale from N E & finished
hoisting latter moderating Commenced to
hoist ship by the wind heading to the N
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday September the 12
Commenced with strong breeze from N E
under full bell reefed topsails ship heading
N N W in for the land hoisting several
sail in sight 1 hoisting 5 land distance 8 miles
breeze middle of strong breeze from the W
force N E by E latter the same employed
hoisting so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday September the 13 this
Commenced with strong breeze from N
steering N E by E all sail set hoisting
1 sail sail sight middle of strong breeze full bell
reef finished hoisting latter more moderate
set all sail 1 the men employed in various
jobs so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 14
this Commenced with strong breeze from
N all sail set steering N E by E
1 sail in sight 4 Am eased land bearing
N E distance 30 miles middle of light
wind latter the same employed stowing oil
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 15 this
Commenced with light wind from N W steering
N N E employed stowing oil 1 sail in sight middle
of strong breeze fog along in sight
ship working to the N the men employed in
various jobs so ends this 24 hrs

Ship Hector bound to Tarvest Bay September 1858

Remarks on board Thursday September the 16
Commenced with a fresh breeze from N^W
ship on the wind heading to S and E all
sail set, hounded island in sight and the
main land fogibend distance 20 miles middle
light wind and calms latter the same ship
working into Tarvest Bay 1 sail in sight
the men employed in various gobs so ends
this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday September the 17th
Commenced with light wind and pleasant weather
wind variable working ship into Tarvest Bay
6 Am 10 miles from hounded island saw 1
dove fish 1 sail in sight middle strong
breeze from N^W dubbelly reefed the topsails
latter the same 11 pm Came to anchor in fuchas
arber the boats on the island have taken 1 whale
and 4 musel digger having struck 2 others whales
lost them by the irens breaking the whale taking
sent down fore misser and main ryeel yards
ship Ibernia came to anchor in the bay so ends
this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Saturday September the 18th
Commenced with strong breeze and with heavy
squalls ship at anchor in fuchas arber 1 ship at
anchor in the bay 2 boats off middle moderate
latter a gale from N^W the men
employed in various gobs so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday September the 19th
Commenced with strong breeze from N^W
ship at anchor in fuchas arber sent 2 raft
of boxes on shore for waughtor and to St. John's
wood 3 ship at anchor middle calm latter
light breeze present got off wood and
stowing it away so ends 24 hrs

1858
Ship sharon at anchor in fishes cove, Barnes bay

Remarks on board Monday September the 20th
Commenced with light wind and pleasant
weather ship at anchor in fishes cove got off
a raft of waggiter and wood & sleep at
Anchor in the bay
middle part much the same as the first later part
fresh breezes from the W and pleasant weather
called all hands at 5 am 2 boats after wood and
2 after water so ends this 24 hours

Remarks Onboard Tuesday Sept 21st 1858
Commenced with light breezes from the westward
and pleasant weather ship at anchor at Smiths
Island Mr Kirkwood the mate a shore after wood
at 3.30 pm came on board without a stick of
wood in the boats after being a shore 9 hours
The capt asked him where the wood was that
he went after he said it was on shore and that
he did not like to bring it off for fear of the
boats The capt told him that the Ketsoff Boats
had got off 4 boat loads while he was on shore
he said that he did not care for what they did he
was a going to do as he was a mind to The capt
told him that he wanted the wood so to go for
whales he said that he might go and get it if
he wanted it The capt told him that he was
master of the ship and that he might leave the
ship and go where he pleased and get out of the
way for he was a useless thing and that he wished
he had ben to the devil long ago for it would
ben for the benefit of owners and all concerned
and that he must leave for there was not room
on board for so worthless a thing as he was
so he took his things and went on board the ship
Ketsoff got off one raft of water and the oil
from on shore so ends this day of couris events

Remnants of the Board Ship Theron

Wednesday. First part Light air from S.E.
Sept. 22d At 3 p.m. 2 Boats went to a village
1858 To procure recruits. Latter part
Strong wind at E & S.E. So Ends

Thurs
Sept. 23d
First part Blowing hard with
Part gave Run to 1st & 2nd Chairs
Latter part much the same
So Ends

Frid
Sept. 24th
First part of the 24 Hours
Continues to blow to rough
To Land a Boat Latter part
Much the same So Ends

Sat
Sept. 25th
First part Strong squalls of
rain & wind from E & S.E. Latter
part much the same So Ends

Sund
Sept. 26th
1858
First part more moderate
But rainy Latter part the same
So Ends

Mon
Sept. 27th
1858
First part quite pleasant
But rough on shore Latter part
Sent in after wood one Boat
So Ends

Tues
Sept. 28th
First part rain & foggy Light
Air from S.W. Latter part
The same So Ends

Wednes
Sept. 29th
1858
First part fine weather wind
from the South all hands
on Board employed in getting
off oil & Sticks from natives
Island Latter part the same
So Ends

Thurs
Sept. 30th
1858
First part thick weather employed
in stowing down oil in Mr. May's
So Ends To rough at the town
to come on board

To An. Anchor at Fabius island
Weid first - a part light - view from the
30th - employed in getting of shocks from the
1st Island latter point the same name
To Anchor - we sent on Board 1300
Gals of oil belonging to Her 9 1/2 the
Board of our Bowhead which was
caught by the party at Fabius island
The Capt on Board when the 30th
came of H. 1300 & females the wives
of James Brown & others while they were
on Board as passengers to Enid

At first - a part light - view from
the 30th - a full boat - we anchor
at the 1st point - all sail
at the 1st point -

A lot of - a part light - view from
the 30th - a full boat - we anchor
at the 1st point - all sail

At the 1st point -

At the 1st point -

Remains on board ship. There
fund

1st. First part Steaming S by E with all
sail fair weather wind at 1 by E
one watch employed in stowing
tackles & men sick. To Ends

2nd. First part fair weather wind at 1 by E
with all sail with part
Make the same latter part -
light airs & clear weather

Wind at 1 by W Steaming S by E
To Ends

3rd. First part light winds from
N by W Steaming S by E with all sail
Employed in stowing tackles & in
breaking out provisions To Ends

4th. First part strong squalls of
wind & snow from N by W
Steaming S by E with all driving
sail Middle part - Luffed to the
wind heading W with close reefed
main Tackles latter part light
off S.E. To Ends with all sail.

Lat 53° 23' N

5th. First part strong winds from S.W.
Steaming S by E. Employed in taking
in water & Baco Baskets at 8 AM
Luffed to the wind heading S.W. with
close reefed main T. Sail latter
part Hept of S.E. made all sail.

At 10 AM saw the land ahead
30 miles off To Ends Lat 50° 08' Long 154° 40'

6th. First part fine at 11 PM through
The passage Steaming S.E. latter part
steering N.W. breeze Steaming S by N with
all sail To Ends Lat 47° 33' Long 154° 30' 1/2
Brooks

45° 20' 5"

The Same Continued 1858

- Sat- First part - a whole sail breeze from
 N. By West Steering E By N with full
 The same latter part - no difference
 So Ends
- Sund 10th First part a brisk breeze from
 N By W Steering E with all sail
 Latter part - moderate steering
 E By N So Ends Lat 48°30' Long 170°50'
- Mon 11th First part - Light airs & a heavy
 swell from N By W Steering E By N
 with all sail Latter part
 much the same So Ends No obs
- Tues 12th First part fine weather Win from
 South Steering E middle part Hoisted
 to the SE took in standing sails
 & braced up. Heading E By N Latter
 part - rainy So Ends
- Wed 13th First part - strong squalls of rain
 & wind from SE Ship Heading E By N
 with double reefed Topsails & full & set
 Latter part - close reefed Mr. Topsail
 So Ends
- Thurs 14th First part - strong squalls of rain
 & rain from SE Steering E By N
 middle part under double reefed
 Mr. Topsail Latter part more mixed
 Made all sail Heavy E By S
 So Ends 47°55' N 177°25' W
- Frid 15th First part - Light airs from West
 Steering E By S with all sail a heavy
 swell mid part the same Latter
 part fine Steering with all sail to
 The E By S wind from N E
 So Ends
 Lat 45°50' Long 174°20'

Remarks on Board Ship

- Oct- 18 First part light air from N E
 Oct- 19 rain at 8 full took in light sail
 M-10 double reefed 4 8 miz tops & put
 in new middle part in case
 with a heavy swell from N W
 M-11 black lashed all hands
 & took in all sail & turned up
 9-Boats. Steady by the N E
 Latter part the same S E ends
 Sun- 17 Hept off E V E with No obs
 Tops & Foresail
 First part strong winds & a heavy
 swell from N West - Steady S E
 Mond 18 Single reef W N E sail double reefed
 4 tops & fore sail in setting up
 Topmast sail carried back star
 18th Heavy swell it air - middle
 part the same Steady - No different
 Tues 19 First part Steady S E wind &
 middle part took in 4 8 reefed S E
 new sail latter part Steady
 Steady S E 139 1/2 Latter part thick
 Wednes 20th First part a whole sail breeze
 181 30 W 40 30 E thick
 from the S Steady S E by E 1/2 E
 Latter part much the same
 Employed in breaking out water
 & in putting out 14 8 & 16 8 boats
 Thurs 21st First part fine light air from
 W. N. W Steady S E by E with all sail
 Employed in washing home S E ends
 Frida 22nd First part fine Steady S E 1/2 S
 Oct- 23rd With all sail S E ends latter long
 34 10 15 3 13 3

Journal of Fairbairn 1858

Sat First-part fine breeze from the SW
23^d Steering S.E. & S with all sail Employed
In cleaning out Between decks
Latter part - To Ends

Sund
24th First-part fine Steering to the S.E. & S
Saw 3 sail to the windward Latter
part much the same To Ends

Mon First-part fine Steering S.E.
25th With all sail 1/2 sail in sight
To the windward wind from S.W. & S
Latter part rainy To Ends & obs

Tue
26 First-part light airs from E.S.E
With frequent squalls of rain
Employed in washing Ship. Latter
part pleasant Sun & Ship
Ahead To Ends Latter - Large
26.05 W... 135th 35th 30 W...

Wed
27 First-part fine Steering S with all
Sail wind from E.S.E To work in
Rigging Latter part the same To Ends

Th
28 First-part strong trades Steering
S.W. Latter part at 9 A.M. saw
E point - now bearing S. 13. W. in 40 mi
To Ends

Frid
29th First-part at 6 p.m. Ship off Shaws Hill
The Capt & 2^d & 3^d mates went on Shore
for the Stock Latter part - She returned
To the Ship, with 2^d & 3^d mates 1/4 Beef 2 1/2 Wk
potatoes

Sat
30 First-part employed in working Ship
To the anchor-ages

Remarks on Board Ship O'Hara
Remarks Nov^r 2^d at Honolulu.

Thomas Mason engaged by Capt. Swift to take care of ship crew
All discharged before the Consul. —

Wednesday Nov^r 3^d Employed in overhauling stores and materials in the Cabin
2 boat Steerers. George and Robt engaged
to remain by the vessel.

Thursday Nov^r 4th Breeze with slight showers at intervals
Wind S.W. — 1 man employed with 2 boatsteerers and shipkeeper in
Breeze. — overhauling the after peak and sail room A/C of stores &c taken
by Thomas Mason to be A/C given. —

Friday Nov^r 5th
Light Variable wind. Very light winds and calm throughout employed
in unloading all the small sails. Shipkeeper
and 2 boatsteerers employed. —

Saturday Nov^r 6th Very light winds and calm throughout
Calm 3 boatsteerers and shipkeeper employed at sea
harbour master with 12 Kanakas came on board
unmoored ship and hauled up the harbour
alongside the War Hawk to discharge the oil. —

Sunday Nov^r 7th Very light winds and calm latter part
Calm dropping showers of rain. nothing doing being
the Sabbath. —

Monday Nov^r 8th Light winds with fine clear weather throughout
Variable 6 Kanakas. With 3 boat Steerers and shipkeeper
employed in unloading sails &c.

Tuesday Nov^r 9th Light winds with fine clear weather throughout
S.E. 10 Kanakas. employed and one white man
employed in moving ship and preparing for

82 Contents Right Whale Shipping oil on board the Warhawk. Put on
1 223
2 182
3 307
4 201
5 185
6 205
board 6 casks Mark S. 1/6. Contents 1. 323. 2. 282
3. 207. 4. 201. 5. 185. 6. 205

Remarks on Board Ship Charon
at Honolulu.

Wednesday Nov. 10th Light winds with fine clear weather throughout. 12 Kanakas
and 2 White with boatsteerer and shipkeeper employed in
light & variable breaking out and shipping oil on board the War Hawk. —
Ship 31 Cases. Mark S No 4 & 3 all in good order Cooper employed in
Coopering casks before shipping. —

Remarks on Board the Ship Sharon Gloucester.

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon Leaving on her
March 22 - 1859 -
Tuesday 22
at 1. P.M. took our anchor with
Pilot on board and stood out of the
harbor at 3. P.M. the Pilot left with
strong breezes from N.W.E. ships by
the wind to the E by S. all hands
employed in in stowing the anchors
and clearing the decks at 7. P.M.
haubled Reefed the topsails and
set the watch two Lads on board
Mrs Stott and Mrs Spencer bound
up to Oyster and then to return with
us. Middle part moderate winds from E.N.E.
Latter part the same the watch employed
in ships duty. Parted the Jib-stay employed
in putting it up so ends the day

March 23. 1859.
Tuesday 23

Clear fine and pleasant weather all
sail set to the best advantage the
watch employed in fitting up the rigging
winds from the E.N.E. heading to the S.
Middle and latter part light airs from
the N.W.E. course by the wind at 9. A.M.
wind N. course E.N.E. all hands employed
in the rigging and fitting the boats no
land in sight so ends the 24 hours

Thursday March 24. 1859.

Clear fine and pleasant weather light
airs from N.W. course E.N.E. the watches
employed in the rigging and fitting
the boats for whaling started one
sixty of Flour. 5. Bags four half pipes
of bread Middle and latter part
light airs from the N. ships head
to the eastward the watch employed
in ships duty and fitting the
boats so ends the 24 hours -
Judge the land to be 30 miles
distant weather hazy

Remarks on Board ship Sharron H. Swift Master for potatoes
March 25 + 1859

Friday 25.

Came fine and pleasant weather but heavy
lite airs from the N. ships head to the E. ward
the watches employed in ships duty
Middle and latter part calm and
clear weather the watches employed in
fitting the boats and unworking
in the rigging so ends the day
Left by Obs. 18. 18 W
Long by Chr.

Saturday 26. 1859.

Came fine and pleasant weather and calm
the watches employed in the boats and rigging
Middle and latter part calm. the watches
employed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours
Left by Obs 18. 14 W
Long by Chr

Sunday 27 of March. 1859.

Came fine and pleasant weather lite airs
from the E. Course. NW E. all sail set to the
best advantage employed in fitting the rigging
at 6. and 7 P.M. fresh breezes hudding our course
Middle and latter part lite airs from the S.
Course NW E. Land in site saw a ship so ends the day
Left by Obs. 18. 48 W
Long by Chr 156-53 W

Monday 28 of March. 1859.

Came fine and pleasant weather and moderate
breezes from the S. Course. NW E. all sail set to the
best advantage bound in for Toyey. 2. ships in site
at 7. P.M. were off shore off and on for the site
the land dist from the ship. S. Mills took in
lite sails Middle and latter part calm
at 8. A.M. sent one boat on shore at
the Meridion land bagged for 80. Lbs Potatoes
so ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon at Toiyahyah Capt & Swift
Tuesday - 29 - off March - 1859 -

Calm fine and pleasant weather and calm off Koko's
Point. one boat on shore at Kooki stopped all night
Middle and latter part lite airs and squally showers
off rain so ends the 24 hours.

Wednesday 30 of March 1859.

Calm fine and pleasant weather one boat on shore
at 1 P.M. left the shore for the ship at 5. arrived on
board with one quarter off fresh breeze stood in for the
town at 9. off the town held the ship two with the
head yards a back heaving to the south the lite dist
two miles off Middle and latter part fine and
Pleasant off and on Kooki at 6. A.M. sent one
boat on shore at 8. sent off one bark
Load of Potatoes at 10. sent off another
Load of 90 lbs in all at 12. put off for
Malohar Bay lite airs from the N.W. some

Thursday 31 off March 1859.

Calm fine and pleasant and lite airs from
the N.W. at 6. calm at 7. fresh breeze from the
N.W. Course N.B.W. down the coast
Middle part fresh breeze after part lite airs.
at Capt Swift went on shore at 11 A.M. let go
anchor at Karakur Bay in search of wood but
none on the beach uncertain whether we get it or not
Sailed

Friday - 1 - off April - 1859. at anchor in Karakur Bay.

Calm fine and pleasant all hands employed in
the rigging and painting ship we find the
Ship in berry bad order in all parts of her
rigging some of her rigging half cut off
covered over with Parsling Sarnes

Saturday - 2 - off April - 1859. at Karakur Bay
Calm fine and pleasant all hands employed
in the rigging. Bought one 100 Pm Kings
and fine fine weather Bury Pleasant Sailed

Remarks on Board Ship Sharron in Karakur Bay
Sunday 3. of April 1859.

Mist till air. Calm fine and pleasant weather all hands employed in fitting the rigging at 3. cleared up the Decks and washed off the ship for Sunday Morning at 6. P.M. Capt Swift came on board with Mrs Istott and Mrs Spencer with a few specimens Off the Larver from the Balcano Midells and Latter part fine and pleasant weather

Monday 4. of April 1859.

Calm fine and pleasant weather ship at anchor one boats crew on shore at Sundown all on board Middle part Litch air from the shoars preparations Made for taking the anchor at 3. A.M. iff wind and weather will per. mit at 3.30 A.M. took the anchor and Left Karakur Bay in short off wood went Down the coast about 15. Miles but No Duckdees at 12. M. came on board strong breezes from the S.W. put off for wallis sound

Tuesday 5. of April 1859.

Calm strong breezes from the S.W. course of W all sail set weather thick and cloudy at 4. P.M. course of N.E. and rainy at Dark blowing A complete Gail off wind at 6. Double reefed the Topsails at 4. A.M. course of W. More Moderate set all sail weather berry thick and heavy rain at at 9. A.M. course of by off wind S by W so ends the day

Wednesday 6. of April 1859.

Calm strong breezes from S. Course of by N all sail set attended with thick weather and torrents of rain. At 7. P.M. shortened sail to Double reef topsails and hale the ship by the wind on the Eastern tack weather stormy and strong breezes from S. by E. Middle and latter part strong breezes from the S. off by the wind to more the wind

Remarks On Board Ship Sharon Capt J. H. Swift Master
Thursday ¹⁸⁵⁹ 7th off Molokai. Com fine and pleasant weather light airs from
S.W. Molokai in site bearing west Point 4 1/2 miles
South Point bearing S by W. true Dist 16 miles
at 7 P.M. quite calm and clear.
Middle and latter part calm off shore
off Molokai the watches employed in ships duty

Friday 8th off April - 1859.

Com fine and pleasant weather light airs from
the N. Course. W. Molokai Dist. 14 miles to
the S. at Sundown Oahu bearing W true Dist
80. Miles west Point Molokai bearing S.S.W.
Dist. 10. Miles. Middle and latter part light
airs running down for Wahoo at 7 A.M.
the captain went on shore at Oahu ship off
and on weather fine and pleasant employed
in setting up rigging to end the day

Saturday 9th off April 1859.

Com fine and pleasant weather capt on
shore ship off and on the harbor off Oahu
the watch employed in ships duty berry light
airs on shore at 6 P.M. land breezes stood
to the S. & up the island with berry light airs
Middle and latter part calms ship off.
Dymrong held all hands employed in setting
up rigging fore and aft the ship so well

Sunday 10th off April 1859. D.

Com fine and pleasant weather with light
trades ship off and on Honolulu harbor all
hands employed in fitting up the rigging
at 5 P.M. capt Swift came on board in a
shore boat at 5³⁰ P.M. put off on our course
for Atay or Far wey with a fine little breeze
Middle and latter part light airs from the
N. ship by the wind Wahoo and Tary in site
so well the day

Monday 11 off April 1859 Bound for Tary For wood

Came fine and pleasant weather Site airs from the N.W. Ship by the wind at 5. P.M. calm S. Ships in Site all be calmed the same Dist. 20 miles Middle and latter part strong breezes from the S.W. of them beating up for the harbor at 12. M. Dist. 18. from the ship bearing N. by E. came Pass so end the 24 hours —

Tuesday 12 off April 1859.

Came with strong breezes from the W. S.W. Ship by the wind beating up for Atoai several ships in Site off and on the harbor at 7. P.M. closed down the Tappails put in double buff feared the courses Middle and latter part Site airs from all parts off the compass at 9. A.M. sent two boats on shore the captain went on shore with the boats so end

Wednesday 13 off April 1859.

Came fine and pleasant weather ship off and on. Atoai wyeemoa Bay took off one load of Potatoes and Onions and 3 loads off wood at 7 P.M. the captain came on board off and for the site. Middle and latter part fine and pleasant weather off and on wyeemoa Boating off wood and recruits and one Bulluck so end the day —

Thursday 14 off April 1859.

Came fine and pleasant weather and fresh Trade winds ship off and on wyeemoa. Ota. Wooding and recruiting at 6. the captain came on board put off made the best of our way to the westward to get clear of the land Middle and latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. ship by the wind to the N.W. all sail set to the best advantage employed in ships duty

Remarks on board ship Sharon Bound for Coudinack
Friday ^{the} 15. off April 1859.

Came fine and pleasant weather and fresh
Trades all sail set ship by the wind
to the N.W.W. the watches employed in ships
Duty at 4. P.M. spoke ship Contest capt
Swift went on board spent the afternoon
at 7. P.M. came on board fresh breezes took
in lite sails, Middle and Latter Part strong
breezes from N.E. ship by the wind to the
N.W.W. ship under double reefs the watches
employed in looking over the ships spare
sails found grate mending of them very much
damaged through neglect of the last season work

Saturday 16. off April 1859.

Left by obs. 24. 20. 00
Long by chr. 158. 58. 00

Came strong Trade winds ship by the wind to
the N.W.W. under double reefs the watches
employed in over hauling the ships sails
Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from
of the E.N.E. Course. W by E. the watch employed in
ships Duty so ends the 24. hours.

Left by obs. 25. 53. 00
Long chr. 158. 45. 00

Joseph Frances sick and off Duty
with the Bad Disorder with a Blueaw

Sick
man

Sunday the 17. off April 1859.

Came fine and pleasant weather and moderate
Trades ships course W by E. By compass the watch
employed in ship Duty at 3. P.M. Brake out one
ore cask of Flour took out 8. Bags put 6 more in
a sixty in the after hold Middle part lite
airs from the E. Course. N by E. Latter part
the same at 7. A.M. saw 2 ships to the
Seward Bound. N. at 9. A.M. course. N. by E.
lite airs from the S.E. & ends the 24 hours

Left by obs. 23. 00
Long by chr. 160. 00. 00

Remarks on Board Ship Sharron For coaduck. F. H. Swift Master. 1859.
Monday 18th off April. 1859.

Com fine and pleasant weather and Lite airs from
SSE. Ships courses all sail set to the best advantage 2 ships
in site to the NW bound to the N. suppose to be whale ships
Middle and Latter Part lite airs from the SSE.
the watch employed in Ships Duty saw two ships
one to the Westward and one a head that is to the SE.

Tuesday 19th off April. 1859.

Lat by obs 28 48 N
Long by chr 160. 43. W

Com fine and pleasant weather and Lite airs from
the SSE. course NW at 4. 30 - Lat Topmast shading sails
with the wind South all hands employed in Ships Duty.
Middle Part lite airs from the SSW. and SE.
at midnight the wind hald to the NW.

Ship on her Starboard tack to the E. at 10 AM.
were ship to the NW. 2 vessels in site one ship
and one her Mophrick brig so was the Day

Lat by obs. 29. 14. N
Long by chr 159. 31. W

Wednesday 20th off April -- 1859.

Com fine and pleasant fresh breezes from the
NW by the wind to the NW. 2 vessels in site all
Day the watch employed in Ships Duty fitting up the
rigging. Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from
the NW. Ship by the wind to the NW. all sail set
to the best advantage one vessel in site not much going

Lat by obs. 30. 58. N
Long by chr. 160. 28. W

Thursday 21st off April. 1859.

Com fresh breezes from the SE. Sharp on the
wind to the SE all sail set. the watch employed
in the rigging fitting ships and brig in site
a head one 1/2 miles distant the Molok off
New York we are about an even match on the
sails. Middle and Latter part lite airs from
the SE. course NW by SE. the watches employed
in the rigging and fitting up the ship

Lat by obs. 32. 58. N
Long by obs. 160. 44. W

Remarks on Board Ship Sharrow Bound for conduct whaling, 1859
Friday. 22. of April. " 1859.

Calm fine and pleasant weather fresh breezes from the S.E. course. W.B. S. Refsels in site all Bound North the watch employed in ships duty.

Middle and latter part quite moderate all sail set to the best advantage & Refsels in site Bound to the W.B. the watch employed in the rigging so ends the Day. — — — —

Lat By abs. 34. 20.00
Long By chr

Saturday 23. ^{the} off April. " 1859.

Calm fine and pleasant weather and fine breezes from the S.E. course by compass. W.B. at 2. P.M. wind hald to S.S.W. at 3. hald two to speak at 4. spoke ship Tahmaroo of Fair Haven capt came on board spent the after noon at 7. P.M. went on board kept on our course W.B. & with all sail set the other Refsels Bound W.B. & the watch employed in the rigging. Middle part fresh breezes from the S.S.W. course the same at 2. P.M. the wind hald to the North rain at 5. to the S.E. were ships at six to the N.W. quite moderate and clear one ship in site the Tahmaroo sounds the Day.

Sunday 24. ^{the} off April. " 1859.

Calm fine and pleasant weather wind to the N.E. sharp on the wind to the N.W. the watch employed in the rigging at 2. P.M. spoke ship Tahmaroo of Fair Haven capt Swift went on board spent the after noon at 7. P.M. returned on board.

Middle and latter part fresh breezes from the S. and squalls of rain at 10. the wind hald to the S.S.W. with lilt rains and thick fogs.

Lat By abs " " "
Long By chr " " "

Remarks on Board Ship Thuron of Fair Haven, J. H. Swift Master 1859
Monday ^{the} 25th off April " 1859" - " " " " " " " " " " " "

Came fresh breezes from the S.W. course
S.W. by E. lite rains and thick foggs all sail
set on ship in site Middle and Latter
Part lite airs from the S.W. course. W.C. weather thick
and cloudy at 9. sent up Main top gallant spring
stay and bent main top gallant stay sail sent down
main royale and bent another than penced out the
old one to make longer or more hist the remainder
part of the watch employed in repairing sails some

Lat by obs. 38. 54. N
Long by chr. 155. 21. W

Tuesday the 26th off April " 1859.

Came fresh breezes from the W.S.W. course W.C. by
Compass the watch employed in ships duty and mending
sails at 8. P.M. the wind hald to the S. ship by the
wind to the Eward strong breezes at 4 P.M. wore
ship to the W.S.W. strong breezes from S.

Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from the
North ship by the wind to the W.S.W. all sail set
to the best advantage at 9. A.M. saw rite whales
at 10. Landed the Boats in chase of whales. the
watch employd in Mending sails previous to leaving

Lat by obs. 38. 40. N
Long by chr. 155. 39. W

W.C.
Rite
in Lat 38. 40. N
Long in 155. 39. W

Wednesday ^{the} 27th off April " 1859.

Came strong breezes from the W.C. Boats off whaling
at 8. came a bang side took dinner after words sent off
2 Boats at 4. P.M. came on board no go going quick
to windward at 5. the wind hald to the E by S. course
W.C. fresh breezes Middle and Latter part strong
from the S.E. employed in repairing sails
the carpenter mending a boat so runs the

Lat by obs 41 31 W
Long by chr. 155 2 40 W

1852

Remarks on board Ship Sharon Bound to the North for whale
 Friday 28th off April 1859. — For Rodauck and deck electon ship

Came fresh gails from the S. and heavy weather
 ships course N.W. by compass Not much doing at
 Six the wind hald to S.W. fird the main sail and
 reef in the Mizzen Top sail Middle and latter
 Part fresh gails from the S.W. course N.W. by
 at 10. A.M. Moderate lite airs all sail set to
 best of advantage at 12. Meridion fresh breezes
 from the S.W. ship by the wind thick and rainy.

Lat By Obs. 43. 44. 2
 By Deadreckning Long By chr 151. 31 W
 Dead Reckning 151. 41. W

"29"

Saturday Friday 28th off April 1859. Bound for Rodauck
 N.W. by compass { Came fresh breezes thick and rainy weather
 N.W. by wind { winds from the S.W. ship by the wind to N.W. all
 { sail set Middle part squally and rainy
 { latter part strong breezes and clear on
 { ship in site. served out slops to the crew
 { the watch employed in ships duty broke
 { out water so ends the 24 hours — — —

Lat By obs. 45. 35. 00
 Long By chr 147. 38. 00
 Long By log 148. 38. 00

30

Saturday 29th off April 1859. Bound for Rodauck —
 12 M wind SW. Came strong breezes and squally weather
 Course N by E. and thick all sail set by and low on
 ship in site at 3 P.M. on bent fly jylle and
 bent an old one. Bent Main Top mast stay rail
 Carpenter repairing boat. fresh gails
 Middle part fresh gails and rainy latter
 Part much the same not much doing
 so ends the 24 hours

min
 course N by E.
 Lat part
 course N by E.

Lat By obs 47. 39. 00
 Long By chr 144. 46. W
 Dead Reckning 144. 30. 00

Sunday May 4.
Remarks on Board Ship Sharon on a whaling voyage to Madack
Wind "NW" Come strong breezes from the WSW course NW E.
course "NW E." thick and cloudy. one ship in site at anchor
Doing carpenter repairing. a boat at 6. PM all down
Put her over head Middle part strong breezes
Latter part more moderate at 4 AM the wind haled
to the N. ship by the wind to ~~the~~ NE by E. moderate
Lat by obs. 49. 09. N.
Long by chr. 141. 36. W.

Monday. 5. off May. 1859. Bound for Madack after cargo of oil.
Wind worthy. Come moderate and clear wind from the N ship
By the wind to NE clear weather nothing seen
Middle part moderate winds from the
N. Latter part fresh breezes from W. course. N. the watch employed
fitting cutting blocks so ends the 24 hours -
Lat by obs. 50. 25. N.
Long by chr. 139. 00. W.

Tuesday. 6. off May. 1859. Come fresh breezes from W. course
N. by compass. weather thick and cloudy at 2. PM
Saw one ship to the eastward the watch employed
fitting cutting blocks took the Harbor boat to
repair at 6. sent her out a fair wind NW.
Middle and latter part fine and pleasant
weather at 6. AM. took down a boat to repair from
over head the watch employed in ships duty sounds
Lat by obs. 52. 20. N.
Long by chr. 137. 28. W.

Wednesday. 7. off May. 1859. Come fine and pleasant weather
Winds from the westward and variable
the watch employed in rigging others at work fitting
up the Pikes and galves sent up the cutting blocks
at 6. put the boat over head one ship in site to
the NE. ships course WNW wind WSW and light air
Middle and latter part strong gales from the
SE course NW. at 10. took in all small
sails at 12. Meridian double reefed the top
sails. thick and rainy. Blowing very hard
Lat by obs.
Long by chr.
Long by dead.

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon in a Heavy Gale of wind

Thursday 5th off May 1859. Com with Strong Gales from the S.E. course N.W. ship under double reef at 4 P.M. took in fore and main topsails last reefed the main turned up all off the bunts took in fore sail ship in green water about 150 miles from the land hove the ship two on the Starboard tack took in the Foresail in heaving the same one man fell from the Fore yard and was badly hurt but not mortally ship head to the South at 8 P.M. ship a sea carried a way the Binnacle Middle and latter Part the same broke compass and lamp. No Obs to Day

same and
Duke

Friday the 6th off May 1859. Com Strong Gales thick and rainy wind E. Ship hove two on the Starboard tack heading to the South or S.S.E. wind E. ship under close reef main topsail Middle and latter part more moderate at 8 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. set Fore sail and Main topsails close reefed at daylight set double reef topsails and courses the watch employed in Bruiking out the after hole for cutting full and over hauling the old Reef hove over board 7 barrels of fish head and one barrel of old Beef so ends the day
Lat by obs. 56° 15' N.
Long by obs 138° 19' 30" W.

Ship head S.S.E.
hove two strong
Gales

Saturday 7th off May 1859. Com Strong breezes from S.S.E. Course S.W. by compass weather thick and rainy saw several Phinbacks through the day at 4 P.M. lite winds from the S.E. at 7. cleared up wind hove to the S.W. Middle lite airs at 8 A.M. saw the land dist. 15 miles at 6 A.M. the watch employed in putting up a rick between decks to put in spare spars at 8. saw whales hove at 9. S.B. struck and killed at 12. Mr took him to the ship so ends the 24 hours. spoke ships mutamen clear. Lat by obs. 57° 10' N.
Long by obs.

S.B.
68 Barrels

Remarks on Board Ship Tharion whaling of the Island of Chukagos
Sunday 8th Com fine and pleasant weather employed in cutting
at 6. all in stood off shore like air the watch
employed in clearing up the deck
Middle and latter part moderate saw 3 whales
and plenty of ships employed in Bailling
Latt By obs.
Long By chr.

Monday ^{the} 9th off May 1859. - Com fine and pleasant weather
Standing in for the land several Indians came on
Board with fish for Sale in the mean time
Spoke ship Belcher Sims capt house clean
Came on board spent the after noon spoke several
other ships all clean Middle and latter part pleasant
employed in Bailling. "Latt. By obs."
"Long. By chr."

Tuesday ^{the} 11th off May 1859 Com fine and pleasant weather
Employed in Bailling at 12. M. 8. Ships in sight
Middle and latter part Moderate employed
in Bailling lost in with land at 10. A.M.
Spoke ship Polar star take a whale 30 mds.
No obs to day

Wednesday 11th off May 1859. Com fine and pleasant weather
and no whale about But 15. ships all Bailling
and filling one way and the other at 1. P.M.
sent 2 Boats in shore at 3. Spoke Ship Jason
of Harbor sold her one Boat old the watch employed
in Bot Bailling Middle and latter part like air
at 2. A.M. cooled down the works at 8. A.M. sent 2
Boats in shore to look for whales 30 mds. the 24 hours
Latt By obs 57. 40. W. Long By chr.

Thursday ^{the} 12th off May " 1859. Com fine and pleasant weather
2 Boats on shore Looking for whales whar we found
Humberry splined Bay land locked on all sides from
5 to 30 Fathoms off water in sea Bay there mite lay
1000 ships with all safety the year round. Sheltered
from all winds and currents in sea Bay there
is a plenty of murtles and clams of which we
brayght about 7. Bushels there is about 3. ships in
sight and no whales at 4. P.M. arrived on board
Middle part like breezy Latter part the same
at 6. A.M. came to brake out for a stow down in
the main Latheway several ships but no whales

Thursday 13th off May 1859. Com fresh breezes from the ESE off and
 Friday 14th on the land blowing down at 12 and 3 Strong breezes
 took in courses Gaubler kept the topsails at 5
 PM finished stowing 687 Lbs 18 gallons
 Middle part strong, sails from the ESE at 2 AM
 took in fore and Mizzen and fore topsails at 3 30.
 lost reefed the main topsail thick and rainy weather
 at 11. More moderate set the fore sail saw one ship sailing
 Left By obs. " " 11 AM
 Long By Chr. " " 11 AM

Saturday 14th off May 1859. Com fresh
 Gales from the ESE. Ship hove to under
 Short sail heading to the S. at 2 PM
 set Mizzen topsail but of quite moderate and
 thick and rainy weather. Middle and latter
 Part more moderate but thick at 6 30 spoke
 ship Christopher Mitchel New Bedford came upst
 came on board spent the fore noon breezing
 up so ends the twenty four hours.
 No obs to Long

Christopher Mitchel

Sunday 15th off May 1859. Com fresh Gales from
 the E. wore ship to the SSE took in mainsail
 and fybb at 2 PM. took in Fore topsail
 Thick foggy and rains. weather for boats
 Middle and latter part strong breezes from
 the E. ship by the wind to the S. under short
 sail weather thick thick and rainy saw several
 phin backs ship heading in shore one ship in sight
 at the westward so ends the day
 Left By obs. 57 57 47
 Long By Chr.

Remarks on Board Ship Tharor cruising for whales off Chukoyos Island
 Monday 16. off May .. 1859. Com more moderate and thick
 at 1. P.M. saw the land at 3. lite airs and
 A heavy sea on wave ship to the W. at 6. Spoke
 Ship John Howland 7 Months from home then
 Capt came on board Middle part fresh breezes from the
 "S.E." bedding in shore latter part lite airs. the watch
 Employed in Ships duty no whales seen to day so ends
 Lat by obs. 58. obs. N. -
 Long by chr.

John Howland
 clear

11 B. of 12
 1 P. of Bread.

Tuesday 17. off May .. 1859. Com calms fine and pleasant
 the watch employed about the ship the land vis
 50. miles. saw 4 ships in site doing nothing
 Middle and latter part Moderate thick hazy
 weather at 10. A.M. saw one whale leaved whale
 going quick at 12 Meridian came on board
 spoke ship Marcus clear several ships about
 Lat by obs.

Ship Marcus
 clear

Wednesday 18 off May .. 1859. Com. lite airs from "S.E." and thick
 cloudy and lite rains saw several whails but wild
 just striking on the ground several ships about
 Mostly whaling but none caught
 Middle and latter part pleasant saw several whales and
 chased saw several ships all whaling but none caught
 Lat by obs. 57. 48. 5.

whales
 saw

Thursday 19 off May 1859. Com fine and pleasant and strong
 breezes from the E. another of whales seen through
 the day chased them but no go hurry with
 several ships in site all whaling and none caught
 Middle and latter part strong breezes and thick
 fog's ship under close reef topsails off and on
 the land saw one ship through the day so ends
 Lat by obs. " " "
 Long by obs. " " "

whales
 saw

Thick Fog's

Remarks on Board Ship Sharrow on a whaling voyage on Roduck
 Friday ^{the} 20th off May 1839. Com Strong breezes from ESE and
 Thick fogys under short sail off and on the land
 Middle and latter part strong breezes
 and thick fogys from the E ships under
 short sail at 7 P.M. stood in for the
 land got hold main topsail weather thick
 Lat By obs 57° 14' N
 Long By chr. 136° 20' W

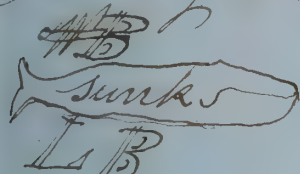
Saturday 21st off May 1839. Com Strong breezes
 from S. Course got E. several ships in sight
 all under double reefs at 3 P.M. saw
 the land half off shore at 4 saw whales
 at 4.30^{pm} leaved for whales. ~~W. B.~~ L. B. Darter
 but did not fasten several whales about
 blowing to hard to whalet and a heavy sea on
 Middle and latter part strong breezes
 and rainey saw whales leaved 3 boats
 two up to whalet came on board so end
 No obs to day


The ship met one whale

May 21

Sunday ^{the} 22nd off May 1839. Com fresh gails and
 thick weather and plenty of rain several
 ships about the watch employed in looking
 out for Blays all over the ship none to be
 found. Middle part more moderate latter
 part strong breezes and thick rainey weather
 saw number of Rhinoceros and plenty of ships
 spoke ship Jason of name clear this season
 Lat By obs 57° 36' N
 Long By chr " " W

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon whaling on Kodiac
Monday ^{the} 23rd off May .. 1859. Com fine and pleasant weather
Saw one whale loared for him but did not strike
came on board plenty of Minbacks and humpbacks
weather Perry fine and moderate. Middle and
Latter part moderate and fine weather
several ships in site so ends the day
Left by obs. 57. 33. 7.

Tuesday 24th off May. 1859. Com fine and pleasant weather
 LB
Latter part the same at 6. A.M. saw whale loared
towards and LB Struck and killed at 8 took
him to the ship at 9. com cutting at 11.
All in cleared the decks at 12 strong breezes
so ends the day. No obs to day. " " "

Wednesday 25th off May .. 1859. Com fresh gales from E.
 Y
at 2. P.M. strong gails took in Fore and
Mizzen top sails. and fore sail lost reefed
the main. Made all snug for a strong gail
thick and rainy. Middle and latter part
fresh gails from E. by H. ship by the wind all
sail in to lost reef main topail at 9. Moderate and
all sail unployed in braking out for Friday so ends
Left by obs. 57. 32. 7.

Thursday ^{the} 26th off May .. 1859. Com Moderate weather and
cloudy no whales to be seen the watch employed in
Barkirry out in creek of Flays at 5. saw the land and 4 ships
doing nathings see Encke. Middle and latter part
Moderate and fine. weather at 9. took in the starboard
Bark and put out another at 10. A.M. spoke ship
Montreal of New Bedford clear this season and
went on board spent the day, lost in 10
crops sawed so ends the 24 hours.

2 Remarks on Board Ship Sharon on a whaling voyage
 Friday 27th off May 1859. Calm fine and pleasant weather
 Close in with the land off Cape Cod some gunning with
 Ship Monmouth off New Bedford at 6. Capt. Soliman
 on Board. Spent the evening capt off for another
 Ship Middle and latter part moderate at 1. AM spoke
 Ship Spadwell capt went on board at 9. AM spoke Ship
 or Bark George saw several other ships all cruising for whales
 several plain Barks in site so ends the day
 Lat 41° 58' N. Long 70° 30' W.

Spoke Bark George
 & learn the season

Saturday 28th off May 1859 Calm fine and pleasant
 weather several plain Barks in site at 5. saw
 one right whale board 3 boats whale going
 fast to the windward at the same time spoke
 Ship Bramwell capt went on Board spent
 the evening at 11. Calm on board ship horn
 two for the right hulling to the 15. Middle
 and latter part lite airs from the N. one ship
 in site and no whales. Lat 42° 37' N. Long 73° 24' W.

Sunday 29th off May 1859. Come fresh Breezes from the
 N.W. in shore saw one whale board the boats
 whale going quick to S. at 1. PM calm on board
 cruising off and on the saw several humpbacks
 six ships in site. Middle and latter part
 fine and pleasant at 10. AM saw whale
 board the boats and chased at 12. meridian
 calm on board strong breezes from N.W.

Monday 30th off May 1859. Remarks on Board Ship Sharon.
 Com fresh breezes and clear weather. Several Humpbacks
 about ship off and on the land looking for
 whales several ships about. But no whales we are
 now about 25 miles to the SE off Cape Sound
 Middle and latter part fine and pleasant
 and calm at 8 P.M. cooled down the works
 the watch employed in clearing the decks and
 drying down. So ends the 24 hours
 Lat by obs 57° 07' N.

Tuesday 31st off May 1859. Com fine and pleasant weather
 and calm no whales to be seen all day
 Middle and latter part the same as ship
 in site. So ends the 24 hours
 Lat by obs 57° 51' N.

Wednesday 1st off June 1859. Com fine and
 pleasant weather not much doing at 4
 P.M. capt went on board ship Montreal
 spent the afternoon we are off Cape Sound
 Dist. 6 miles with light airs from SE course WNW
 Middle and latter part fine and pleasant course WNW
 at 10 A.M. closed in with Cape for weather at 10.50.
 came off our course of Indians with a few nicknacks
 So ends the day. Lat by obs 58° 20' N.

Thursday 2nd off June 1859. Com fine and pleasant
 weather cruising off Mount fair weather saw
 5 ships and off them sailing at 5th 30th captain
 Swift went on board ship Montreal she had
 spoke the one that was sailing to get the news.
 Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part the same short
 the Cape Sound. saw bark Hannout cutting her first
 whale saw several other vessels whilst in the
 Bay. B. bark came along side but no trade so ends
 Lat by obs.

Bark ferry on sight
 one within the season

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon Cruising off Cross Sound. 1859.
Monday, 6. off June. 1859. Com with Calms and a thick
horizon. Several phin backs and hump backed ships in sight.
Middle part calm and rainey at 5. Am commenced
standing down at 10.30. saw whal. loaded. B. Bonts
chased so ends the day with the Bonts in chase

Tuesday, 7. of June. 1859. Com fine and Pleasant
the Bonts in chase at 1. P.M. S.B. struck stove the
boat hung on to the whale held up to the whale bone
in the second iron the whale turned head on the
rooted her over cut the line and let him go
Middle and Latter Part strong breezes saw one
whal. no luck seen on board so ends the day

Wednesday, 8
Tuesday, 8. off June 1859 Com fresh gales from the E.
and thick weather staid with rain at 2. P.M. spoke
Ship Ocean of New Haven on whale the Severan
Middle and Latter Part strong breezes and showery
and no whales at 10. Am spoke Ship Oceanulge
Capt Green. 2. whal. Ship Contest clean
Ship George Washington. 1. whal. herd from Buck Harmony

Thursday, 9
Wednesday, 9. off June. 1859. Com fresh gales from the
S.W. Ship under short sail steering in to the
Land we hear of several ships to the south and plenty
of whales but very wild. Middle and Latter
Part strong breezes thick and rainey spoke Ship
Metacom clean came on board and spent the
day at 11. Am. spoke Ship Ocean capt. came on
board spent the day so ends the day

G. Kullback Sims Clear
Ship George and Susan Clear

Friday 10th off June 1859. Com Strong Breezer from the S.E.

Ship off and on the Land at 1 P.M. Spoke Ship
Ocomolge & whale at 2.30. Spoke Ship Fabious clear
all came on board and had a regular talk about
the bad whaling our seas i have seen no chance and
the other seas i have seen during the past month
20. or 30 whale and wild and the others say there
is no whaling and tha have about come to a
conclusion to leave for the arctic coast
Middle and latter part fresh breezes from E.
thick foggy and lite rains Spoke ship George and
Susan clear ship Kibuckor Sims clear sound

Saturday 11th off June 1859. Com fine breezes and thick

weather in shore trading with the indians for
fish so we have some rain and fog at 9. all
went on board } Middle and latter part
Strong breezes from the E. cruising for whales first
one course and then another quite thick and lite
rains several ships in site and lots of Phin
backs ships about making a move to the N. sounds

Sunday 12th off June 1859. Com Strong Breezes from

E. thick and rainy. Stearing of to the N.W.W.
several ships all bound "W." at 2. Spoke Ship
Kibacca Sims capt went on board a few minutes
came on board kept off N.W.W. at 3. P.M. saw
whales loared no go came on board took in
sail stood in shore thick and rainy

Middle and latter part lite air from N.W.
and clear weather several ships in site doing nothing
Latitude by obs. 58° 14' N. Longitude by chr. 138° 23' W. S.

Wednesday 15. off June. 1859. Fair fine weather and
a large swell from the S. B. Ships in sight
Nothing doing. the watch employed in
repairing sails at 5. P.M. sent down fore top sail
Bent another Middle & latter Part fresh
Breezes from S.E. ship by the wind to the S.W.
the watch employed in repairing sails send
Lat by Obs 58. 18. N
Long by chr. 146. 00 W

Thursday 16th of June 1859. Com fine and pleasant
 Weather at 12^{h.} 50 saw whales and loosed B.
 Boats at 1^{h.} 30. Cairn on lower Employment
 Mending sails at 5 P.M. spoke ship Montreal
 Capt went on board for a couple of hours at 9. Cairn
 on board stood by the wind to the S by W. under
 Topsails Middle part and weather moderate and
 thick like air from N.E. at 11 A.M. Lited saw a
 whale loosed SB boat mist the whale. L.B. Boat
 struck and killed the whale so much.



Remarks on Board Ship Sharon Bound for the Archipelago
Friday 17 off June 1859 Com fine weather at 1. P.M. took
The whale along side at 2.50. Com cutting at
Midnight all in got the watch cleared the decks
at 7 latter part com Boiling weather fine and
Pleasant so ends the 24 hours-----
Leath By obs 58.00.11

Saturday 18 off June 1859. Com fine and Pleasant
Employed in Boiling in company with ship
Montreal at 4. P.M. Capt. Sat. came on board
spent the evening Mollie and latter part fine
weather so ends the 24 hours-----
Leath By obs 57.48.11

Sunday 19 off June 1859 Com fine and Pleasant
weather Employed in Boiling like air from
N.E. course S.S.W. Middle and latter part
fine weather Employed in Boiling so ends
Leath By obs.

Monday 20 off June 1859. Com fine and Pleasant weather
The watch employed in Boiling Middle and latter
part much the same at 11. A.M. cooled down
the works so ends the 24 hours-----
Montreal took Dead fire Back. By the halos
at the same time mate with her during the
time we stop to gether hear after received
from Montreal all 14 Lbs of oil

Tuesday 21 off June 1859. Com fine and Pleasant weather
Middle part the same latter com strong down in
in the main hatch way so ends the day
Leath By obs 58.56.11

Wednesday 22 off June 1859 Com fine and Pleasant
weather at 2. P.M. all down be low at 5. all
slowed off and cleared up Middle part
calm latter part the same so ends

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon Capt Swift Master for the ^{Seas} Market
Thursday 23. off June. 1859. Com fine and pleasant weather like air
From the S.E. Ship by the wind to the S.W. land in
Site to the W.N.W. Dist 35 Miles the Island of Rodock
2 Ships in Site at 4. P.M. fresh breezes from the S.E. "
Middle and Latter Part Strong Gales from S.E. Ship by the
wind to the S.W. at 4. A.M. wind held to S.W. were Ship to S.E.
Ship under close reef so ends the 24 hours " " "

Friday 24. off June. 1859. Com Strong Gales from N.W. Ship
Head to the S. Land in Site to W.N.W. Ship under short sail
At 4. P.M. More Moderate and clear. Middle and Latter
Part fresh breezes from S.W. hudding to S.E.
at 11. A.M. spoke Ship Montreal capt Dale came
on Board Spent the Day so ends the Day
Latter By abs. 54. 28. 00
Long By hr. 153. 56. 00

Saturday 25 June. 1859. Com fresh breezes from
the S.W. hudding S.E. at 10 were Ship to
the westward at 4. P.M. capt Dale went on
board weather cloudy. Middle and Latter Part
fresh breezes from S.W. Ship by the wind to
S. and S.E. and S.E. all sail set weather
thick and cloudy employed braking out
Meat from forward and stowing it aft
So ends the Day " Latter By abs.

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon Bound for the Architect fashion
Sunday ^{the} 26th off June 1859. Com fresh breezes from S.W. Ship By
the wind to S.E. all sail set to best advantage weather
Thick and cloudy. Middle and latter part moderate
and thick weather at 9 A.M. the wind held to the S.
Course by compass N.W. attended with rain and
Latter By Obs. " " " "
Long By chr. " " " "

Monday ^{the} 27th off June 1859. Com thick and rainy
strong breezes from N.E. course N.W. By
Compass Capt Swift spent the day with
Capt Cole on Board Ship Montreal at
8 P.M. came on board double reefed the topsails
Middle and latter part strong breezes at
9 A.M. employed in washing down all sail
set to the best advantage. By the wind to
S.W. By W wind N.W. So ends the day. " "

Tuesday ^{the} 28th of June 1859. Com fresh breezes
from the N.W. ship By the wind to the
N.W. the watch employed in Draying some
cord. Bundling. Several Phinbacks about
Middle part moderate and thick at 10 the
wind held to the S. course N.W. latter part
fresh breezes thick and plenty of rain in
Company with the Montreal at 11 A.M.
Capt Cole came on board spent the day
Several Phinbacks in site so ended.

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon Bound for Innamuck passage, 1859.
 Wednesday 27th off June 1859. Com fresh breezes from the E S E
 and thick fogs and plenty of rain Course W by N
 all sail set to the best advantage at 7 P.M. Capt
 Capt Sade went on board course W by compass
 Middle and Latter part strong breezes and
 thick fogs the watch employed in biding
 at potato pen between decks repairing the
 Oak pen So ends the 24 hours " "
 Lat by obs. " " "
 Long by Chr. " " "

Thursday 28th off June 1859. Com fresh breezes from
 the N Ship by the wind to WNW at 1 P.M.
 Saw one rite whale loared for him at 5 P.M.
 Calm on board and no whale weather more
 Moderate Ship by the wind to W Middle and
 Latter part fresh breezes from NW Ship by the
 wind so both tacks so ends the 24 hours.
 Lat by obs. 53° 07' N
 Long by Chr. 163° 21' W

Friday 1st off July 1859. Com fresh breezes from
 the NW Ship by the wind to WSW the watch
 Employed in sorting over potatoes and putting
 them below captain spent the day on board
 Ship Montreal at 8 P.M. strong breezes and thick
 Middle part fresh gales double reefed the topsails latter
 part moderate and a heavy sea on from NW harbor the
 wind to WSW so ends the 24 hours " "

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon Bound for the Archipel Sea from Kodiak
Saturday 2nd off July 1859. Calm fine and pleasant weather
lite airs from NW ship by the wind to SW at 2. P.M. were
Ship to the "H" the watch employed in ships duty at 8.30.
Saw the Land to the NW by 2. Dist 60 miles very clear
Middle and latter part. Lat by Obs. 53.35. N. " "
Lite airs and calm. Long by chr. 165.00. W. " "

Sunday 3rd off July 1859. Calm lite airs from the
"H" gaining with ship montrael nothing
at 9. P.M. were Ship to the NW wind. " "
Middle and latter part calm sounds the day
Lat by obs. 53.14. N. " "
Long by chr. 166.15. 30. W. " "

Monday the 4th off July 1859. Calm fine and pleasant
weather and calm in comparison with capt
Sole sounds the day capt swift on board
of capt Sole's Ship to spend the evening
Middle and latter part fine and pleasant
at daylight fired a gun to let every one know
that we are all true americans at 9. spoke
Ship montrael capt Sole came on board
and spent the day quite a number of
guns fired through the day starting
down the land for the 72. Passage sounds
Lat by obs 53.07. " W. " "
at 12. Meridion we had a sudden death on board our
noble boy seagor died in a fit. he could not have died
on a more memorable day than on our day of independance

Remarks on Board ship Sharon in Kamskuta seas Bound for the states
Friday the 8th off July 1889 Com fine and pleasant weather
All sail set to best advantage course of W wind E. the
watch employed in mending sails. Middle and latter
Part moderate and thick foggy course of W 1/2 N
wind from N E the watch employed in repairing
sails and making a tarpaulin for the Fry works
Lat By Obs. 59.40. W
175.32. W

Saturday the 9. off July 1889 Com fine moderate
weather thick and cloudy lite airs from
N E. course of W 1/2 W. employed in repairing sails
Middle and latter part fine and pleasant weather
and pleasant weather and lite airs from the N E.
3 ships in site all bound to the "W" the watch employed
in ships duty so ends the 24 hours

Sunday the 10th off July 1889 Com fine and pleasant weather
and lite airs from the N E. course of W 1/2 W. the watch
employed in ships duty. 2 ships in site bound
North Middle and latter part moderate
lite airs from N. at 4. AM wore ship to E N E.
at 7. wore ship to W N W. so ends the 24 hours
Lat By Obs. 61.14. W
178.55. W

Memorandum Board Ship Sharon off Cape St Thaddeus
 Monday 11. Com fine and pleasant weather and lite airs from
 WSW. course at 2. 1/2 PM the wind hald to S. Course NW
 Set Studding sails weather cloudy } Middle and
 Latter part fresh breezes from the SW and S.
 course from NW to SW. Aloud with heavy thick
 fogs but dry the watch employed in ship duty
 ship going from 7 to 8 knots per hour for the last
 18 hours at 8 AM supposed to have past Cape
 St Thaddeus at 12 Meridion lited up a little
 so that we got a site at the sun so ended
 Day By obs. 63. 13 1/2
 Long By chr.

at 8. 30 AM. Past Cape St.

St. Thaddeus. Baring St.

Tuesday 12 off July 1859. Com fresh Breezes from "S."
 Course N by E. Stearing for Cape Barrow all sail set
 Fly and 60 topmast stearing sails top gallant
 Stearing sails on both sides. in company with our
 old friend Capt Sale } Middle and Latter part
 Moderate at 6 AM saw the ice to the North stood
 Down to it and were off to the S. thick fogs
 and lite airs from "E" and "SE" so ended the day

X

Wednesday 13 off July 1859. Com lite airs from "NW."
 Ship along the ice at 2. PM calm at 3. 1/2 PM
 With Capt Sale at 8. Thick fogs all went on
 Board lite airs from W. course S. off the Ice
 Middle and Latter part Moderate Stearing in for
 the Ice at 11 AM Spoke Bark Cleome Capt Simons
 Clear so ended the 24 hours. " " " "

Bark Cleome Capt Simons
Clear

Remarks on Board Ship Tharion in the Arctic Sea looking for whale
Thursday 14th off July 1859. Com fine and pleasant weather



at 1. P.M. sent B. boats in to the Ice in search
Of whale but saw nothing. Saw 2 or 3 whale from
The ship at 4. P.M. came on board with 2 native
Boats beating weather quite thick
Middle & latter part lite airs and thick foggy
from the E. ship beating to the Eastward to get
through the straits plenty of ice all along the
shore So ends the 24 hours Lat 64° 58'

Friday 15th off July 1859. Com lite airs from E.
Beating to the Eastward along the Ice thick
foggy & B. vessels in company no whales
Middle & latter part lite airs and thick
foggy from E. S.E. at 6. AM were ships to the
E.S.E. thick foggy continued so all day at 10.
course E. wind hald to S.W. So ends the day

Lost View of the
Mountain, Capt Cook

Saturday 16th off July 1859. Com moderate breezes from

The S.W. Course E. weather cloudy no ships
in site Middle and latter part thick foggy
at Midnight hald a back spoke Bark
Pinear Capt Henry Barker clean he came
On board for an hour all of the latter
part thick foggy course S.W. wind S.W.
at 10. Meridian came to an anchor in
23. Fathoms of water So ends the 24 hours
Lat 64° 58' " " "

Bark Pinear clean

Capt Barker



Remarks on Board Ship Sharon at anchor in the straits of St Lawrence
Sunday 17th off July 1859.

Ship Louis 4 whale
Green Point

Com thick foggy and rainy
Ship at anchor fresh breezes from S.W. & Middle
part fresh breezes and thick foggy at 1. Am. took the
Anchor stood in for Indian point with light airs
at 7. Am. thick foggy at 8. let go the anchor
to the North of Indian point 2. miles distant
Ship Louis at anchor 4. whale the season several
boats along side trading for Ivory and Bone.
at 12 Meridian tilted up saw several ships off
shore standing in so ends the day " " "

Monday 18th off July 1859

Com fine and pleasant
weather and calm several boats along side
and natives on board at 4. P.M. Bark Emorale
came to an anchor clear Bark William Gifford
came to an anchor clear at 6. Bley Antilla
let go anchor 5. whale this season herd of ship
Eliza Adams 14. whale. Bark Mary and Susan 14
whale several other ships sailing well
Middle part fine and pleasant. At 3. A.M. took anchor
shaped our course for Kings Island at 6. A.M. spoke
Ship Montreal capt Sol our old comrad so ends the 24 hours

Ship Eliza Adams 14. whale
Bark Mary and Susan 14 whale
Bark Antilla 5. whale
Bark William Gifford

Tuesday 19th off June 1859

Port Clarence
Bark Bark William Gifford
Clear

Com light airs and thick foggy
course W by S. for Kings Island Direct so as to follow
up the S.W. shore or E. shore. Middle and latter
part fresh breezes from S.W. making the
rest of our way for port Clarence at 11. A.M.
let go the anchor at the mouth of Grantly
Harbor in company with ship Montreal
and Bark William Gifford so ends the day

Port Clarence
or Grantly Harbor

Remarks on board Ship Huron at Anchor in Port Clarence 1859.
Wednesdayrd off July 1859.

Ship William Rowlett

one whale the season

Came fresh breezes and thick
Cloudy weather Ship at anchor in Port Clarence.
Middle and latter part strong gails from S.W.
at 11 A.M. the Supton Post sprang forward and on
geared our windlifs so the windlifs pauls
turned forward i on shiped the windlifs lifted
the pauls and put it in its place and shared
the post forward so now it stands all well
So ends the day blowing hard

Thursdayth off July 1859.

Came strong breezes from S.W.
Ship at anchor in company with 4 other
ships at 11 P.M. moderate a little so i am
in hopes we shall have a good day tomorrow
Middle and latter part strong breezes
S. Boats on shore fishing with nets
but no fish caught so ends the day

Fridayth 22nd off July 1859.

Came fresh Gails from E.
Ship at anchor and all hands jamming
Middle part moderate latter part calm
at 9. took the anchor little or no wind
with very lite air from E. course N.W. 11.
So ends the 24 hours. " " " "

Leaving Port Clarence

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon Leaving Port clearance for the Arctic
Saturday 23rd of July 1859.

2 P.M.



Came like air from "W" at 1. Let
go the anchor under foot tide a head at 2. P.M.
Calm at 4. Moderate Breezes from "W" thick and
rainy. 5. Ships at anchor wind bound. Middle
and latter part calm. at 1. A.M. let go the anchor.
at 4. A.M. took the in company with 3 ships and one
brig spoke brig Rohala. 3. whale the season at 7. fine
Breezes from "S" starting "W" so ends the 24 hours. " "

Sunday ^{the} 24th off July 1859.

Came fine and pleasant weather fresh
Breezes from the "SSE" Course "W" at 5. P.M. Course
N.W. wind "E" Lineals in site Bearing "W" dist
15. Miles. Middle and latter part fresh Breezes
From South course "W" thick weather 3. Ships in site
So ends the 24 hours

Lat By obs. 67. 30. "N"
Long By chr. 168. 21. "W"

Monday 25th off July 1859.

Ship's Librarian for
Capt. E. C. C. C.

Came fine Breezes from "SE"
Course "N" By compass thick cloudy weather
all sail Set topmast and top gallant starting
sails. ~~in~~ starting for Point Hope at 7. P.M.
course "N" "E" By compass. Middle and latter
part like air and thick foggy Ships course
N.W. By "W" and at 9. A.M. spoke ship Libernia
700 Tons. capt came on board at 9.30 saw
cape Lisborn and 20. Ships some drift ice
about in large pieces saw one whale

Master

Remarks on Board Ship Tharon Off Cape Lisboon Capt. J. H. Swift
Tuesday the 26th off July 1859.

Ship's Forehead & Whale
Capt. Lisboon

Com lite air and thick cloudy
weather, plenty of ships about and no whales
Middle part saw one whale in company
with ship Gayhead at 10. came on board
Latter fresh breezes from S.E. ships off and on
the ice and in among the looking for whale
So ended the 24 hours

Wednesday 27th off July 1859.

Com strong breezes from the
S.E. ships cruising about among the ice
looking for whale Middle part empty
and some rain Latter part strong breezes
and no whale so ended the 24 hours

Thursday 28th off July 1859.

Com fine weather and strong
breezes round among the ice at 4 P.M.
Double Reefed the topsails took in light and
spanker. Middle and Latter part moderate
Employed in watering of the ice so ended the day.

Friday 29th off July 1859.

Com fine and pleasant weather
Employed in watering on the ice at 3. Left
the ice took in 30. bbls at 6. Search for whales
Muske diggers at 7. came on board set the water
Middle and Latter part fine and pleasant
weather. Plenty of ice and no whales seen
Ships about but none of them smoking
the water Employed about the ships and
Left 37 lbs. 68. 10 lbs.

Remarks on Board ship Sharon Cruising of Cape Lisburn among Ice
Saturday 30. of July. 1859.

Calm fine and Pleasant weather
Light airs from all parts of the compass ship
working to the N. among the ice at 6. PM. 21. Ships
in sight from Deck sailing nothing at all some
going one way and some another looking for whale
Middle and latter part fine and pleasant weather
Mostly calm at 11. AM. stood in shore let go
the anchor under foot with 4. other ships
that had sent their boats to the N and to day
they have returned about 13. days saw no whales
but plenty of whale bones streed along the
beaches So ends the 24 hours " " "

Sunday 31. off July. 1859.

Calm fine and Pleasant
weather and calm ship at anchor to the
North of Cape Lisburn Dist. 45. Miles " " "
Middle and latter part thick foggy strong
Breezes ship at anchor so ends the day

Monday 1. of August. 1859.

Calm Strong Breezes from N.
Ship at anchor middle part thick foggy strong breeze
at 5. AM took anchor stood off shore to N. at 11. were in
shore in company with 5. other ships sounds thick foggy.

Tuesday 2. off July. 1859.

Calm moderate Breezes from N.
and thick foggy gannying with 5. other ships
at 3. PM. came to an anchor 60 miles north of
Cape Lisburn. Middle and latter part fresh
Breezes from the N. at 5. AM took the anchor and
Made the best of our way to the N. in company
with 5. other ships at 10. AM. sent 2 boats on shore
Prospecting along the shores So ends the day.

Remarks on Board ship Sharon off Ice Cape I H Swift master
Wednesday 3rd off August 1859

Com fine weather strong breezes
From N working our way to the N. in company with
5 other ships at B. let go the anchor in 4 1/2 fathoms
water. Middle and Latter Part strong wind
at 6 A.M. took the anchor in getting under
way run in to the Montreal stove in her
S P Quarter carried away all of ^{our} head gear
all day employed in fitting up the ships
weather thick and rainy strong breezes from
SE so ends the 24 hours " " "

Thursday the 4th off August 1859

Com strong breezes from
N.E. all hands employed in fitting up
the ship. Middle and Latter part fresh
breezes from the N. at 5 A.M. took anchor
proceeded to the N. so ends the 24 hours

Friday 5th off August 1859

Com fresh breezes from N.
ships working to the North at 6 P.M. let
go the anchor in 4 1/2 fathoms middle and
Latter Part thick foggy employed in
jamming so ends the day " "

Saturday 6th off August 1859

Com strong breezes and thick
foggy ship at anchor lost in shore ice
Milds from Ice Cape. Middle and Latter
Part fresh gales from North ship at anchor. some
considerable Drift Ice drifting by the ships but not
to do any damage. 8 ships in sight all at anchor
weathering out the gale so ends the 24 hours

Remarks on board Ship Sharon at Anchor off Icy Cape waiting for whalers
Sunday 7th of August 1859.

Came Strong Gales from the ship
At anchor in $4\frac{1}{2}$ fathoms of water. Dist from the
Land. Middle and latter part. Strong gales and clear
weather. S. ships in sight all at anchor waiting for
S. S. wind to make the best of our way to Point Barrow.
To day it is very cold in deed so was the day four bore

Monday the 8th of August 1859.

Came strong gales ship at anchor
B. Milds to the S. of Icy Cape Middle part strong breezes
at 3. AM took the anchor and made the best of our
way for the cape at 8. AM plenty of ice in lane cakes
and it is still getting thicker so ends the 24 hours. " " "
Lat by obs 70° 20' N. " " "

Tuesday the 9th of August 1859.

Came fine and pleasant weather
and fresh breezes from the N. Making the best of our
way for icy Cape. at 3. PM came up to the called ice. it
made up from the Cape as far to the west as we could see
so the ships all came to gether and came to a conclusion
to go to the westward about 40. miles off shore. Middle
part moderate steering to the S.W. along the ice at 6. PM
for walrus took S. to S.B. after words took 6. more saw 10 ships
all of them after walrus so ends the day. " " "

Wednesday 10th off Aug 1859

Ship Vancouver saw 200 lbs

Came fine and pleasant weather
working to the S. at 11 P.M. spoke ship overnudge
500 lbs capt ~~and~~ came on board spent the day.
Middle and latter part Strong Breezes from N.W. at 8.
A.M. Saw one whale loared Team very near striking
at 11. Made cape Lisborn saw 21 ships and not a
Smoke from one of them so ends the 24 hours

X

21 ships
and many
Smoke

Thursday 11th of Aug 1859

Bark Paulina 1 whale

Came strong breezes from N.W.
saw one whale loared 2 boats but did not see
him again came on board spoke ship Montreal
and had a general gun herd from all the ships
on both shores-- Middle and latter part
fresh breezes from N.W. off and on cape
Lisborn weather thick at 11 A.M. spoke
Bark Paulina off Bedford one whale capt
came on board spent the day so ends

X

Friday 12th off Aug 1859

Ship Gooiturn saw 200 lbs

Came fresh breezes from N.W.
Plenty of ships all round at 4 P.M.
Saw several ships whaling at 7 capt than
went on board weather thick at 9 P.M.
spoke ship cutasope 800 lbs the season captaining
came on board spent the evening at 9.50 spoke
Ship Gooiturn spoke ship pulcin spoke ship
Magnolia 1000 Barrels season weather thick so ends
at 11 A.M. Saw one whale loared no go

Ship Gooiturn clean
Ship pulcin clean
Ship Magnolia 1000 lbs season

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon Cruising off Cape Lisburne more ships than
Saturday 13. off Aug. 1859. whale

XXXXXX Com fine and pleasant weather whale
In site to N. at 12. Mr. loared the Boats for whale
and chased without success at 6. Boats came on board
quite calm at 7. P.M. lite airs from N.E. wore ships to
N.E. several ships in site some of them whaling none caught
Middle and latter part moderate thick some rain and lite snow
XXXX Board saw ship montreal take one whale

Sunday 14. off August 1859.

Com fine and pleasant weather
No whales in site several ships but no whaling
Middle and latter part lite airs and calm saw several
whales but very shy several ships in site but no
whales caught so ends the 24 hours. " " "

Monday 15. off Aug 1859. " " " " " "

Com fine and pleasant weather
lite airs and calms saw 6. whales hoarie for
them and chased 5. hours but could not make
come on board but the weather. Middle and latter
part calm. several ships in site nothing doing

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon cruising off Cape Lisburn in the
Tuesday 16th off Aug^y 1859 " " " " Arch^d seas.

X

Com fine and pleasant weather and
Calm Saw one whale going quick to the surface
Off Ducking shot. 17. Duff Middle and latter part
Thick and rainy at 10. A.M. sounder 9. fathoms water
No whale to day " "

Wednesday 17th off Aug^y 1859

X

X

Com with calms attended with
foggy and light rain took in Starboard Boat to
repair at 5. P.M. sent her out again several
ships about. Middle and latter part light airs
at daylight saw whales at 9. saw whale leaved
at 11. calm on board weather quite thick at 12.
M. lifted up saw several ships all whaling some

Thursday 18th of Aug^y 1859

Com fine and pleasant
weather several whales about to day there is
39. ships in site all of them whaling only one
whale caught at 7. P.M. spoke ship Speedwell
clean no oil middle part thick at 8. A.M. lifted
up saw whales and plenty of ships all whaling
but none caught so over the day calm
Latt by obs. 69. 34. 40. " " "

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon Whaling off Cape Disborn^{Arctic}
Friday¹⁹ off Aug 1859

Corn Fine and pleasant weather.
Calm Land in site Dist¹⁵ milds every quantity of
Ships in site only one Boilling. Middle and
Latter part lite airs and a heavy sea on plenty
of whales all round B. or 4 Ships Boilling. so ends.

Dall By obs. 69, 28, 9.

Saturday²⁰ off Aug 1859

Corn fine and pleasant weather
Plenty off whales about but very wild. Middle
Part fine. Latter part fresh breezes and no whales
about our ship all the rest of the ships
whaling. Dall By obs. 69, 30, 9.

Sunday²¹ off Aug 1859

Corn fine and pleasant lite airs
from "E" and "SW" at "4" PM. Calm no whales about
but plenty of ships. Middle and Latter part lite
airs from the "SW" saw one or a. whales through
Day going quick so ends the Day.

Monday²² off Aug 1859

Corn fine and pleasant weather
Plenty of ships and calm at B. PM. Spoke
Ship Rabbart Edwards. 1 whale this season at 7.
Spoke Ship Montreal 1 whale. Middle and Latter
part calm saw and herd thousand of whales through the nite

Tuesday²³ off Aug 1859

Corn fine and Pleasant weather.
and no whales to be seen all Day. Middle
and Latter Part fine and Pleasant weather and no
whales about saw several ships at 11 AM spoke bark
Paulina clear reports Ships of the Ice and plenty
of whales in the ice. reports B. or 4 ships Boilling
around the ice so ends the 24 hours.

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon off Cape Lisburn Starving M.
Wednesday 24th off August 1858 " " " " "

Com fine and Pleasant weather
But no whales around, we think the whales have made
u. Move some where as things look now, it is a going
To Be a dark day with us. and a grate many more
of the ships I think will have a Beanday, with
Middle and Latter part Lite airs from E. steering
to W. in company with Ships Montreal and Pauline
saw several ships to the W. so ends the day

Thursday 25th off Aug 1858

Com fine and Pleasant weather
W. B. P. M. saw one whale Lard B. Boats and
Chaired whale going quick to S. at 7. strong
Breezes at S. can Van bore gave up the chase
Middle part strong Breezes Latter part
Employed in whaling saw several ships
Boiling, had taken whales whilst we
were absent so ends the 24 hours.

Friday 26th off Aug 1858

Com strong Breezes from W.
Plenty of Ice about, and some few
whales and 25, or 30 ships to stir them
up Bareley leave one ship before chaired
by another and so it goes all day if
a whale should come up a foul of a boat
he is the lucky Man as yet it has not
come our turn. Middle and Latter part
Lite airs and thick foggs at S. sent the
Boats in there to look for whales saw an
outly so ends the 24 hours.

Remarks on Board Ship Charon in the Arctic seas
Saturday 27th off Aug. 1859.

Ice Com fine and pleasant weather
Boats in the ice Looking for whales
Saw George and Susan 2 whales. Middle and
Latter part like air boats in the ice
Lat by obs 69° 50' N.
Long by Chr 165° 30' W.

Sunday 28th Aug. 1859.

Ice Com fine weather no whales
Boats in the ice all day and no whales. Middle
and Latter part thick foggy and rainy weather
no whales

Monday 29th off Aug. 1859.

Ice George and Susan 2 whales
Montreal 2 whales
Hellen near 1 whale
Ship Mary

Com Moderate breezes thick rainy
Weather at 3 P.M. saw the ice much broken up
in the mean time saw one whale did not load
at 4 Spike Ship George and Susan 2 whales Ship
Montreal 2 whales Bark Hellen near 1 whale
Ship Mary Ship Jay head clear
Ship pulcan clear strong breezes from N.E.
Middle and Latter part thick foggy and
rainy strong breezes from the N.E. Latter
part fresh breezes from S. rainy and thick
So ends the 24th hours. No obs. to day saw
Plenty of broken ice from N. to S.

Tuesday 30th off Aug. 1859.

Ice

Com strong breezes from S.S.E.
Steering to S. at 10 P.M. saw 2 whales hauled
for them but did not see them any more
thick and heavy rainy plenty of ice all
round Middle and Latter part thick and
rainy ship under short sail so ends the
Day thick and rainy " " "

Ice

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon Kruken for wharⁱⁿ Latt. 71.00
Wednesday 31st off Aug 1859

Bark Jerry Swift
S. whaler

Com thick and rainy weather
Spoke Ship Montreal B. whale and Baidling
Middle and Latter Part. Spoke Bark Jerry Swift S. whale
from the N. and bound North again now we
judge the Latitude to be about 71° North
Saw one whale on rising. Plenty of loose
Ice about about more so to the Eastward
So ends the "24" hours"

Thursday 1st off September 1859

Ship Gulcion Store with ice
on Sept the 1. 1859

Com fresh Breezes from S.E.
Off and on the ice thick and rainy Ship
Under short sail. as things look now
we shall see all Pelaker when we get in
Middle and Latter part fresh gales from
S. thick cloudy weather and rain at 10
A.M. Spoke Ship Gulcion Store with the
Ice on the Starboard Bow capt Swift and
capt Sole went on board the found 7
of sculling plank broke in side and by
the look of the Emplishion it must be Jerry
Bad out side not making much water as yet

Friday 2nd off Sept. 1859

Com fresh gales from S.
Shook and Draney, carrying all sail possible to
keep off the ice at 1 P.M. Sounded 32 fathoms
at 7. Sounded 28 fathoms. So if this wind lasts
much longer I think we shall all turn in
to a Ice bury and that very soon. Middle and
Latter Part like air at 7 A.M. saw plenty of whales
leaved and chased whales going fast to the S.W.
So ends the Day of our land
Latt by obs. 70.51. N
Long by chr.

Saturday 3rd off Sept 1859.



Came fresh breezes from N. Boats off
Whaling at 4th P.M. "SB" struck and killed one whale
at 4th P.M. took him to the ship at 5th
Came cutting at 9.30 all in Middle Part strong
breezes ship under Double reef. Latter Part
strong breezes at 10. saw whales, boarded 2 boats
"SB" struck at 9. took him to the ship at
also came cutting at 12.30 all in so ends.



Sunday 4th off Sept 1859.

Came strong breezes from N.
and N.E. at 5th P.M. started the works at 5 P.M.
Spoke Montreal Bourn to the S.W. afraid of the
ice we are now all most pine in about 3 miles
vacant to get out at 7th kept off S.W. ship
under Double reef. Middle and Latter
Part fresh gales from the N.E.
Employed in Bailing ship under short sail
saw ships in site are bailing so ends
Lat By obs 70.46 N " " "

Monday 5th off Sept 1859.

Came fresh gales and clear weather
Employed in Bailing ship under short sail
Middle and Latter Part fresh gales from N.E.
budding to N.W. under short sail employed in
Bailing saw one ship in site to the N.
Lat By obs 71.25 N " " "

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon Cruising off Ice Cape and to the N.W. 1889.
Tuesday 6th off Sept. 1889.

Came fresh gales from the N. at 12. Mr. wore ship to the E. Ship's Minder Short Sail Employed in Boiling weather clear no whales about Middle And Later Part fresh Gales from the N. Heading to the E. Ship under Short Sail at 9. A.M. Got Double reef spoke Ship Montreal capt Cain on board gave us the name Ship Fabulous

Wednesday 7th off Sept 1889

Came Strong Breezes from the N. Ship under Double reef at 5. P.M. coiled down the middle And Later Part fresh Breezes from the N. Employed in Stowing down at 9. A.M. Moderate So ends the 24 hours. Lat. By obs. 70° 39' N. "

Thursday 8th off Sept 1889

Came fine and Pleasant weather Employed in Stowing down at 10. all down Cleared the decks at 5. saw the ice to the East at 7 wore ship to the N. all sail set to the best advantage Middle and Later part fresh gales ship under short sail

Lat By obs. 70. 32, N. Long 165. 40 W

Friday 9th off Sept 1889

Came strong gales from the N. Ship under Double reef at 1. P.M. course S. Blowing a strong gale at 3. Took in Mizzen Top sail, sounded 20. fathoms. some ice about in large Peaces. Middle part And Later part strong gales from the N.W. Ship have two close reef main top sail so end.

Remarks on board Ship Sharon off Cape Seaborn
Saturday 10 off Sept 1889

Com Strong gales from ^{NW}W
Ship have two last reef main topsail, Middle
and latter part the same so ends the day.
Lat 10° 23' obs. 79° 23' D.

Sunday 11 off Sept 1889

Com Strong gales from
"NW" Ships head to E. have two all
sail in to last reef main topsail
Middle and latter part Strong gales from NW
at 10 AM. Moderated Sat last reef heading to the
"E." & Ships in sight so ends the day of our fair.
Lat 10° 23' obs. 68° 20' long 170° 11'

Monday 12 off Sept 1889

Com Moderate gales from "NW" E.
Heading to "E." at 6 PM. More moderate Sat Fore sail
hole main Topsail Double reef fore and mizzen
and by 6 & Ships to the "N." heading to "E." to day
Killed "a" hogs the old Bow and Barrow Middle and
Latter Part Strong Breezes from the "N." Ships head
to the "E." at day light saw the Sound Point
Hope at 8 AM. were Ship to the "NW" at 9 course NW
at 10 "NW" at 12 AM. fresh gales took in fore and
mizzen topsails hald to the wind to "NW" very
heavy sea on saw 2 ships bound off so ends the day

Tuesday 13 off Sept 1889

Com Strong gails from "E." Ships
head to "NW" thick and lited rain at saw Ship to
ward run off at 3 PM. hald two on the harbor
took heading to "E." Middle and latter part Strong
Breezes from the "N." at 9 AM. spoke ship Montreal
at 10 thick foggy at 11 spoke ship George and Susan
at same time spoke bark Helen near so ends

Remarks on Board ship shown on the compass ground.
Wednesday 14th off Sept "1889"

Clear light airs and thick fogs.
Aver heavy sea on in company with 3 ships
at 9th came on board sent our boatload wood on
board ship Montreal. Middle and latter part
light airs from W. at 10. Put off course S.E. in
company with 3 ships weather quite pleasant
to end the day. - South 68. N. 169 20

Thursday 15th off Sept "1889"

Came fresh breezes from the
N. all sail set fore topmast staving sail
course S.E. at 5 P.M. Spoke ship cutters
capt wing. Middle and latter part light
airs from the N.E. thick and drizzly weather
Cape Prince of Wales in site to the E.
Cape East in site to S.W. So ended the day
South 68. N. 169 20
Long 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200.

Friday 16th off Sept "1889"

Came light airs and calms
Thick and cloudy weather several ships
in site all banded out Cape Prince of
Wales in site and Cape East at 6. Light
airs from N.W. Middle and latter part
fresh gales from the W. and N.W. Course
from S.E. to S.W. at 11. A.M. Dyinears
bearing S.E. Dist 3. Took our departure
for Kardin point course S. by N. So ended
at same time saw Cape E. bearing N.W.

Remarks on Board Ship Harour In Baring Straits Bound S.
Saturday 17. off. Sept. 1859.

Came Fresh gales from N.W.
Course S. by W. weather thick and rainy at 6.
P.M. Spoke Ship Montreal Hellen Mar and
George and Cuban Ship under short 3 topsails
course S by W. Middle and latter part strong
fair breeze course S by W. at 10. half a
gale now too far the north at 11. Am kept
of on our course S.W. thick foggy
so ends the day " "

Sunday 18 off Sept 1859

Came strong breezes from
N. course S by W. thick foggy at
6. P.M. lit up gunn with ship
Montreal. Middle and latter part fine
and pleasant weather course S by E. at
12. M. course S by W. under short sail
at 2. Am. set all sail latter part
fresh breezes breezes and fine weather
so ends the day " "
Leath By a 6. 62. 07. N " "
Long By chr. 173. 52. W " "

Monday the 18. off Sept 1859

Came fine and Pleasant
weather and fresh breezes from the N.
all sail set to best advantage course S by S. 1/2 E
at 4. P.M. Saint Mathues Port S by E
compass Dist 62. Miles. Middle and latter
part moderate breezes from N. course S.W.
at 7. A.M. Made the west point of Gore island

St. Mathues
Island

Tuesday 20 off Sept "1859"

Com fine weather and fresh
Fresh breezes from S.W. Course "S.E." latter part
first part running down the island saw
several hump backs at dark. 5. Ships in site
Middle and latter part strong breezes from
"N." at "9." Am. saw one rite whale blowing strong
left two took in sail so ends the day
Lat by obs. 59. 18. N.
Long by chr 172. 58. W.

YY
YY

Wednesday 21 off Sept "1859"

Com fresh gales from S.W. have
Two close reef main topsails & ships in site
Middle and latter part fresh gales from "N."
at daylight kept off "E.S.E." under double
reef topsails weather clear. so ends the day

Thursday the 22 off Sept 1859.

Com Strong Breezes from "N."
Course "E.S.E." at 4. P.M. saw 2 whales
laid to go calm on board at 5 spoke
Ship Corinthian New Bedford 2 whale
Middle and latter part fresh gales from
N. course "E.S.E." ship under short sail
at 9. Am. saw 1 whale hauled at 10.
calm on board so ends the day
Lat by obs 57. 51. N.

YY
Ship Corinthian
2 whales near the

YY

Remarks on board Ship Sharon off St. Pauls Island cruising 1859.
Friday 23rd of Sept 1859.

Com Strong Breezes from N. course ESE. Employed in Netting Yarns and Making Spun-yarn seal ships in site. Mostly whaling at 4 P.M. hauled by the wind. took in sails to double reefs St. Pauls. Bearing. SE dist 45. Milds Middle and Latter Part Strong Breezes from NW. Ship under short sail weather clear. Saw 15 ships one boiling. So ends the day. Lat by obs 57° 40' N. " "

Saturday 24th of Sept 1859. " " " "

Com fine and moderate weather at 1 P.M. Spoke Ship Spedwell. "Ship Kebbuker Cyms" Season Ship Mocktaguma Season. Ship Felson Season. Saw Bark Architect Boilling. Saw Montreal Boats fast and number Ships whaling. Middle and Latter Part light air from all parts of the compass. Bent a new foresail on hulk the main sail and bent another so ends the 24 hours. Lat by obs 57° 50' N. "mali" Lat St. Pauls Bare SE by S 40.

Sunday 25 of Sept 1859.

Com moderate Breezes from E. course NNW. at 5 P.M. Saw whaler 4 ships struck plenty of whales in site to late when we arrived where the was Middle and Latter Part moderate at N. "A.M. BB" Struck and killed a whale Strong Breezes from E. plenty of whales about. Saw 3 ships struck and lost their whales. So ends the day. " "

SUNK
1.16 hours he
came up

SUNK

Monday 26th of Sept 1889.

Came fresh breezes from E. boats
of fast. to a whale Robbarts one of the boatsters
broke his arm with fowl line to the Laggerhead
whale turned up and sunk took lines to ship
but could not raise him let go the anchor
in 45 fathoms water middle part fresh
breezes and rainey at 7 AM. tried to haul
him up no use partw. & times let him hang.
By the other & lines weather quite moderate
but thick at 9. Spoke ship fullion one whale
so ends the 24 hours.

Tuesday 27 of Sept 1889.

Came fresh breezes and thick
weather. Several ships about shore at
anchor laying by a sunken whale
Middle and latter part part fine and
pleasant weather ship at anchor waiting
for the dead to rise with all pasham.
he has been down now now 52 hours and
has not yet risen our pasham is all
most worn out several ships in site
mostly whaling but none caught some
Blatt. By. abs.

Wednesday 28 of Sept 1889.

Came fine weather and
calm all day as yet the dead has not
risen but we are ready to lay our death
grip on him on his rising. 52 hours down
Middle and latter part like air from all
parts of the compass and fine weather
several whales seen through the day.
fairly quick so ends the day.

Thursday 29 off Sept. 1859.

Came into air thick and rainy,
several whales about board 2 or 3 times through
the day without success at 3 P.M. spoke
Ship re-appeared by one whale here & several
other fastening and proceeding to a number
of whales at 4. Strong breezes at 5. Air
and plenty of rain. Middle part. Air winds
latter part fresh breezes board for whales
~~First~~ third Mate struck him and sunk
so in the day ship at anchor.

58.12 N.
171.20 W

Friday 30. 1859 Sept

Came fresh breezes from "N"
at 7 P.M. fresh gales latter part more moderate
at 7 A.M. came taking the anchor at 10 on the
bow in the mean time the whale came up
after being gone or sunk. 16 hours so ends.

Saturday 1. off Oct. 1859.

Came strong breezes from "N.W."
all hands employed in cutting in the sunken
whale that sunk on the 25. of September
at 10. all in blowing hard from N.E. set
the watch cleared the decks latter part employed
in cleaning ship at 12. M. took in all sail
to close reef main topsail so ends the day

58.14
171.30

57.50
171.25

Remarks on Board Ship Shuron off. St. Pauls whaling, 1889
Sunday. 2. off. October. 1889.

Com Strong gales from N.E.
Employed in Boilling, weather thick and rainy
all sail in Middle and latter part fresh
breezes from N.W.E. thick and rainy employed
in Boilling saw 3 other ships. a. Baillin
Ship under) Double reef Tappels all day
So ends the 24 hours. No obs to Long. 50 miles
Lat By obs. N. 54.11.
Long By Chr. W. 171.30. W.

Monday 3 off Oct. 1889.

Com lite airs from S. Ships
By the wind to E.S.E. weather thick and
rainy. Employed in Boilling, Ship under
Double reef at 6. took in sail fore and
Mizzen topsails Middle and latter part strong
breezes from N. have two under short sail
Employed in Boilling, weather thick and
rainy So ends the 24 hours.
Lat By obs. 57.53. N.
Long By Chr. 171.23. W.

Tuesday 4th off Oct 1889.

Com fresh gales from N.
course S.E. weather thick and some rain
Employed in Boilling Ship under short
sail at 4. P.M. spoke ship Montreal. 5.
Whale this season. Middle and latter
part fresh gales from N. Employed in
Boilling. Sawn in the main hatch
So ends the 4 hours.
Lat By obs 57.17. N.

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon Bound for the Passage
Thursday 5th off Oct. 1859.

Breeze off for Cabin

Came fresh gales from the
course S.E. under Short Sail Employed
in Stowing down and Scrapping down
at 5. P.M. all down but Double reef
Topsails in company with Ship Montreal
Middle and latter part strong breezes
from the course S.E. ship under single reef
at daylight set main top gallant sail
Employed in washing down all day sound
Lat By Obs. 55. 11. N. " "
Long " 172 25

Thursday 6th off Oct. 1859

Came fresh breezes from the course
S.E. Employed in washing Plaster down the
ships in site at 5. P.M. spoke ship
Montreal capt sole came on board a little
while Middle and latter part strong
breezes from the course S.E. at daylight
saw the land the Fox Islands at 10. M.
through in company with ship
Montreal so ends the 24 hours "
Lat 52. 37. N.
Long 171. 31 W

Fox
Islands
Bound S

Friday 7th off Oct. 1859

Came strong breezes from the
course S.E. weather squally at 5. P.M.
Double reefed the topsails at 6. Shook
out one reef and bent the fly and
bent another. Middle and latter part
strong gales from the ship by the wind
to S.E. under double reef weather thin
and cloudy the watch employed in
clearing up and clearing up about
the ship sent down the cutting blocks
so ends the day " Lat By Obs. 51. 14. N. "
Long " 168. 40 W

Remarks on board Ship Sharon Bound for the islands
Thursday. "S. off" Oct. 1859. L.D.

Mind's Course
S.E.

Came fresh gales from "S.E."
Ship by the wire to "E. & E." at "6. P.M." Suddh
Kept the topsails blowing hard thick and
rainy blowing on harder every prospect of
a strong Gale Middle part strong gales from
S.W. to S.E. Latter part fresh gales from "S.W. to N.W."
Ship caring all prudent sail making very bad
weather in a head beat sea course "E. & S."
Lat by obs. 50 36 N. " "
Long by chr. 166 20 W. " "

Sunday 9. off Oct. 1859.

Mind's C.
W. S.E.

Came fresh gales from "W. & W."
Course "E. & S." caring all prudent sail weather
squally and heavy Middle and Latter part
lite airs from "S.W." and calms. Saw one school
of blackfish at 11. P.M. capt. Lohcain on
board spent the day at 12. M. lite airs
from "W.E." course "E. & S." weather thick and
rainy to mid the 24. hours " "
Lat by obs. 50 36 N. " "
Long by chr. 166 20 W. " "

Monday 10. off Oct. 1859.

Mind's C.
S.W. S.E.

Came fresh breezes from "N.W. & W."
all sail set to the best advantage at 7.
P.M. fresh breezes from "N.W." course "E. & E."
Middle and Latter part fresh gales
from "W." course "S.E." all sail set to the
best advantage, weather squally and
Lat by obs. 46 52 N. " "
Long by chr. 163 53 W. " "

Remarks on Board Ship Haron Bound for the Islands.

Friday 14th off Oct 1859.

Minds F.B.
E.S.E. 152.

Came Strong Breezes from E.
and a very heavy sea on from S. Ship by
the wind to S.E. weather unsettled & squally
Ship Montreal in sight to the N.W. at 7 P.M.
single reefed the Topsails for the night
Middle and Lower part fresh gales from
S.E. Ship by the wind to the S.W. the
watch employed in ships duty so was

Leath Bay obs 38.00 W.
Leath Bay chr 157.59 W.

Saturday 15th off Oct 1859.

Came fresh gales from S.
Ship by the wind to S.W. under short sail
the watch employed in washing the boats
and other duty Middle and Lower part
fresh gales from S. and a very heavy sea
on ship under short sail the watch employed
in washing the masts and bits and
sawporth so was the day.

Leath Bay obs 37.17 W.
Leath Bay chr 160.00 W.

Sunday 16th off Oct 1859.

Came Strong Breezes from
W.S.W. course S.E. by E. Ship under short
sail with a very heavy head beat sea
the watch employed in washing ship
Middle and Lower part fine and clear
weather air fair set course S.E. by E.
at 11.00 A.M. Capt Swift went on
Board Ship Montreal spent the day.

Leath Bay obs 35.28 W.
Leath Bay chr 157.59 W.

Monday 17th off Oct 1859

Came moderate breezes from
off course S by E. jamming with ship
Montreal all day. Middle and latter part
fine and weather winds from the N. and N.W. course
S by E all hands employed in rattring down the
rigging at 9 AM a ship in sight one to the S.
and one to the N. so ends the 24 hours.
Lat by obs. 33.38. W.
Long by chr 154.54 W.

Tuesday 18th off Oct 1859

Came fine and pleasant
weather course S by S. wind N.W.
all hands ~~employed~~ employed rattring
down rigging and ship to the N.W.
Middle and latter part fine and pleasant
weather and a fair wind all hands
employed in the rigging so ends the day.
Lat by obs. 31.14. W.
Long by chr 154.04 W.

Wednesday 19th off Oct 1859

Came fine and pleasant
weather and a fair wind course S by E.
by compass all hands employed in the
rigging ship Montreal in sight to the N.
Middle and latter part fine and
pleasant weather all hands employed
in the rigging forenoon. Sound.
Lat by obs.
Long by chr.

Thursday. 24th Oct 1859.

Thomas 24th 1859

Came fine and pleasant
Weather all hands employed in taring down
rigging. Down rigging at 11.30. Ship Thomas 24th 1859. hurried this season
came on board spent the morning
Middle and latter part fresh breezes
from N.W. course S by E. all hands employed
in the rigging & ship in site to midday
Left by obs. 27. 15. H.
Long by chr. 153. 44. W.

Friday. 25th Oct 1859.

Came strong breezes from
N.W. course S by E. all hands employed in
the rigging Middle and latter part
fine and pleasant weather all hands
employed in washing down all day wind
to the N. course S by W. to midday
Left by obs. 24. 01. H.
Long by chr. 153. 55. W.

Saturday. 26th Oct 1859.

Came fine and pleasant
weather all hands employed in washing
down fresh trades course S by W.
Middle and latter part fine and
pleasant weather ship under all sail
Course N.W. wind N.E. all hands
employed in washing ship out
side and in so mid the 24 hours
Left by obs. 21. 33. H.
Long by chr. 155. 07. W.

Remarks on Board Ship Sharon with the Island in Site
Sunday 23rd off Oct 1859.

Calm fine and pleasant
weather and a fair wind course. At
1. P.M. Saw the Land to SW by W. all hands
employed in washing ships and various other
jobs at 4. P.M. all through took the anchors
off the bows and bent the cables washed off
the decks for the night E. Point of Maui
bearing SW by W. Dist. 38. Miles at 8. Took in
steering sails for the night

Ship Shannon

Dec 1st 1859

Came in with light winds from the S and fine weather at 11 A.M. the Steam tug, came along side and towed the ship out side of Reef by of anchor. Threw the Knight, the Caps on Shore

Friday Dec 2nd 1859

Came in with moderate winds from the S.E. and cloudy lying of anchor with the ship the Caps on Shore

Saturday Dec 3rd 1859

Came in with fresh breezes from the South and clear at 6 P.M. the Caps came on Board at 9 P.M. Diamond Heall Boe W. Lark 8 miles made at Sail Steered N.E. Latter part cloudy no Observations

Bound to the east off California

Sunday Dec 4th 1859 Comes in with strong breezes
from the S.S.W. and cloudy the ship
with all sail set steering N.E.
the men employed at work Middle
port winch latter part clear
No observations

Monday Dec 5th 1859 All the 24 hours moderate
winds from the S.W. and fine weather
the ship with all sail set steering
N.E. the men employed at work
fitting the boats
Latitude by obs 24° 59"

Tuesday Dec 6th 1859 Comes in with pleasant weather
with moderate breeze from the S.W.
steering N.E. the men employed at
various jobs of work about the ship
no observations

Ship Sharon

Wednesday Dec 7th 1859 Comes in with light breezes
from the N.W. & fine weather
the men Employed at work
no observations

Thursday Dec 8th Comes in with light breezes from the
N.W. & fine weather Latter part winds
from S.W. Sent aloft a new four and
mizen top gallant mast in the place
of the old ones no observations

Friday Dec 9th 1859 - All the 24 hours strong
from the S.W. and clear during N.E.
the men Employ at work one man
sick

Saturday Dec 10 1859 All the 24 hours fresh breezes
from the S.W. and clear the ship with
all sail set steering N.E. by E Employed
in mending sails
Latter by obs 30.05

Sunday Dec 11th 1859 Comes in with strong breezes
from the S.W. and pleasant weather the
ship with all sail set steering N.E. by E
at 6 P.M. a Canoe fell from the four
top sail yard on deck no boards broken
I think that he will recover two men
sick Latter part light and all calm
Latter by obs 30.50

⁴
Bound to the Coast off California

Monday Dec 12th 1839 All the 24 hours light
winds from the S.W. and fine weather
the water employed at work mending
Sails two men sick
Lat by obs 31° 02"

Tuesday Dec 13th 1839 Comes in with moderate winds
from the S.W. and clear steering E.S.E
Employed at mending Sails
Lat by obs 31° 35"

Wednesday Dec 14th 1839 Comes in with moderate breezes
from the S.W. and fine weather steering
E.S.E. Later part fresh breezes from
S. and Squally
Lat by obs 32° 05"

Thursday Dec 15th 1839 Comes in with fresh winds
from the South and Squally steering to
the E.S.E by the wind. Later part light
and from the S.W. and cloudy the men
employed at work
No observations

Friday Dec 16th 1839 - The first part light winds from
the S.E. and fine weather. Later part
fresh breezes from S.W. Employed in mending
Sails on main deck
Lat by obs 33° 32' Long by ch

Saturday Dec 17th 1839 Comes in with light winds from
the E.S.W. and fine weather Employed
in mending Sails. Later part strong
winds and Squally
Lat by obs 35° 47' Long by ch 132° 00'

Ship Sharon

Sunday Dec 18th 1839 The first and middle part
of the 24 hours strong winds from
the Eastward and Squally latter part
Clear Employed in mending Sails
Lat. by obs 37° 20' Long by ch

Monday Dec 19th 1839 All the 24 hours fresh breeze
from the Eastward and clear the men
Employed at work mending Sails
Lat. by obs 38° 22'

Tuesday Dec 20th 1839 The 24 hours moderate breezes
from the Eastward and clear the men
Employed at work mending Sails
Lat. by obs

Wednesday Dec 21th 1839 All the 24 hours strong
breezes from the S.E. and clear steering
by the wind to the E.S.E. the men Employed
at work
Lat by obs 38° 30'

Thursday Dec 22th 1839 The 24 hours moderate winds
from the S.E. and fine weather the
Ship with all sail set steering by the
wind to the Eastward at 2 P.M. saw a
sail to the Southward the men Employed
at work mending Sails
Lat by obs 39° 22' Long by ch 127° 22'

Bound to the Coast of California

The
Friday Dec 23rd 1859 Comes in with strong winds
from the S. S. E and fine weather steering
by the wind to the Eastward
Later fresh gales at 10 A.M. Duble
reefed the Topsails hauled the jib and
Main Sail one Sail in Sight to the
Eastward
No. Observation

Saturday Dec 24th 1859 Comes in with fresh gales
from the S. S. E and thick Rainy
weather the Ship under close reef
Topsails heading E at 6. P.M. Moor Ship
to the S. M. Later fresh moor moored
at 6. A.M. the wind hauled to the S. M.
a heavy swell on Course S. E
No observations

Sunday Dec 25th 1859 Comes in with fresh gales
from the S. S. E and Squally the Ship
under Duble reef Topsails at 7. P.M.
Saw the Land bearing N. E Later
fresh winds from S. S. M to S. M and Squally
heavy swell from S. M
Lat. 37° 27'

Monday Dec 26th 1839 Comes in with strong winds
from the S.W. and Squally Steering
S.E. by S. at 3 P.M. saw adail to the North
ward Steering E.S.E. Latter part strong
breezes from the Sward and rainy
no observations

Tuesday Dec 27th 1839 Comes in with strong breezes
from the Southward and Squally
middle part calm and rainy Latter
part strong breezes from the S.W. coasts
E.S.E. the Land in sight
Lat. by obs 34° 30

Wednesday Dec 28th 1839 All the day 24 hours fresh breezes
from the S.W. and Squally the ship with
all sail set Steering S.E.
Lat. by obs 32° 00 Long by ch 118° 30^m

Thursday Dec 29th 1839 Comes in with moderate winds
from the S.W. and clear the ship with
all sail set Steering S.E. by E. Latter part
light winds the Land in sight
Lat. by obs 30° 33

Friday Dec 30th 1839 The day 24 hours light winds
from the S.W. and fine weather employed
in mending the main topsail the
Land in sight Coasts S.E. by E. Saw
Islands
Lat. by obs 29° 37

Saturday Dec 31st 1859 All the 24 hours light winds
from the N.W. and clear steering to the
S.E. the Land in sight
Lat. 27.06 28.19

Sunday Jan 1st 1860 Comes in with moderate breezes
from the N.W. and clear the ship with
all sail set steering to the South and
East at 6 P.M. came to anchor in
Ten fathoms of water the Entrance
to Schamond's Lagoon bearing S.E.
Dist about 7 miles ~~at~~ saw the bark
Hannover lying in side at anchor
at 6 A.M. sent two boat in to sound out
the bar found three and three and a
half fathoms on the latter part calm

Monday Jan 2nd 1860 At 1 P.M. the boats came on
board at 3 P.M. got under way with a
light breeze from the N.W. and in
in to the bay at 6 came to anchor in
side saw plenty of whales brouce in
to the bay latter part calm saw whales
got one and cut him in

W. L.

Tuesday Jan 3rd 1869 Light winds from the S.W.
and fine weather at 2 P.M. finished
cutting in the whale wh 3 took the anchor
in running up the Bay got the ship
ashore at 4 A.M. Hoveled the ship of and
anchored in 6 fathoms of water wh 6 sent
two boats up to sound out the channel
found it to be a deerside crooked but
plenty of water for the ship saw
whales

Wednesday Jan 4th 1869 Light winds from the S.W.
and pleasant weather at 1 P.M.
the boats returned had found
the right channel got the under
way and run up the Bay some
twenty miles wh 6 came to anchor
in 3 1/2 fathoms saw five vessels
at anchor latter part light breeze
from the S.E. and cloudy at 4 A.M.
sent the boats up the lagoon for
whales saw one whale

Thursday Jan 5th 1869 Come in with light winds
from the S.E. and rainey saw a
few whales the boats of chasing could
not strike them so ended the day

Friday Jan 6th 1869 light wind from the S.W.
and pleasant weather Stowed down
48 blbs of oil all hands worked of
whaling for ten days seven ships in
all

Saturday Jan 7th 1860 Fine pleasant weather with
a light breeze from the S.W. Seven
ships of us all lying idle waiting
for the whales to come in to the bay

Sunday Jan 8th 1860 Fresh breeze from the S.W.
and fine weather the men Employed
at work on board saw whales

Monday Jan 9th 1860 A light wind from the S.W.
and pleasant weather the men Employed
at work cleaning ship

Tuesday Jan 10th 1860 Fresh winds from the S.W.
and clear weather the men Employed
at work on board

Wednesday Jan 11th 1860 Strong breeze from the S.W.
and clear all hands lying idle

Thursday Jan 12th 1860 Strong winds from the S.W.
and clear the men Employed at
various jobs about the ship

Thursday Jan 13th 1860 Strong winds from the S.W.
and clear saw a number of whales

Friday Jan 14th 1860 Light wind from the S.W.
and clear all the ships turned to
whaling at daylight lured 4 Boats
L.B. Struck two whales got one of them
and hauled from one after staving
two boats lost him

Saturday Jan 15th 1860 Small breezes from the S.W.
and fine weather at 4 A.M. lured four
boats at daylight saw a number of
whales Struck three got two of them
and anchored them Sun eight miles from
the ship waiting for the tide to be in our
favor
L.B.
B.L.

Sunday Jan 16th 1860 Light winds from the S.W.
and fine weather four boats towing
on the whales got one to the ^{ship} and cut
him in commenced boiling oil

Monday Jan 17th 1860 Strong breezes from the S.W.
and clear four boats of towing on
the whales got them boats a long side
and cut them in

Wednesday Jan 18th 1860 Strong winds from S.W. and fine weather four boats of whaling struck one and drew from him

Thursday Jan 19th 1860 Light and calm and pleasant weather four boats of whaling saw a number of whales could not strike them

Friday Jan 20th 1860 Light air from the S.W. and pleasant weather four boats of whaling for whales struck one and drew from him - At midnight the Caspington and four of the crew stole a boat and deserted took with them one rowline a boat anchor a full set of heads two lantern cogs two boats latched three water cogs boat sail and a dam good supply of Beef Pork and Bread a boat compass and put out to sea with a fair tide for good Lake

Saturday Jan 21st 1860 Light winds from the S.W. and pleasant weather at 5 o'clock started two boats in pursuit of the runaways saw nothing of them saw several whales could not strike them

Sunday Jan 22th 1860 Light winds from the S.W.
and fine weather Saw whales four
Boats out Chasing could not strike
them

Monday Jan 23th 1860 Light winds from the S.E.
and rainey Saw four whales four
Boats Chasing could not get hold
of them

Tuesday Jan 24th 1860 Fresh winds from the S.E.
and rainey four Boats out whaling
the work Boat struck one and drew
from him

Wednesday Jan 25th 1860 Light winds from the S.W.
and fine weather Saw whales three
Boats Chasing could not strike them

Thursday Jan 26th 1860 Light winds from the S.W.
and fine weather Saw whales three
Boats of Chasing the work Boats struck
one and drew from him

Friday Jan 27th 1860 Fresh winds from the S.W.
and clear Saw whales three Boats
of Chasing could not strike them

Saturday Jan 28th 1860 Light winds from the S.W.
and fine weather Saw whales three
Boats of chasing could not get hold
of them

Sunday Jan 29th 1860 Fresh winds from the S.W.
and clear all Hands on board no
whaling seen to day

Monday Jan 30th 1860 Bight Breezes from the S.W.
and fine weather three Boats of whaling
the West struck one and killed him
T.W. B towed him to the Ship and cut him
in

Tuesday Jan 31st 1860 Light winds from the S.W.
and clear Saw a few whales three
Boats of Chasing the Labor boat struck
T.W. B turned him up towed him to the Ship
and cut him in

Wednesday Feb 1st 1860 Fresh winds from the S.W.
and pleasant weather three Boats of
chasing wild whales the Labor Boat
one and turned him up towed him
to the Ship

Thursday Feb 2nd 1860 Strong Breezes from the S.W.
and clear Saw whales and chased
them could not strike them

Friday Feb. 3^d 1860 Clear pleasant weather with
a light breeze from the S.W. three
boats of cruising for whales saw several
but could not strike them

Saturday Feb 4th 1860 Fresh winds from the N.W. and
clear weather three boats of chasing
L.B. whales the Labor and Field two and
L.B. anchored for the Knights, some fifteen
miles from the ship

Sunday Feb 5th 1860 Strong winds from the S.W.
and clear all four boats towing
on the whales - all the ships have no need
of whaling ~~of~~ whaling for eight days

Monday Feb 6th 1860 moderate winds from the South
and west and fine weather got both
whales to the ship and cut them in

Tuesday Feb 7th 1860 Light air from the S.E. and
clear weather all hands on board
boiling out and stowing down back
out the ground and coppered them on
the Labor side

Wednesday Feb 8th 1860 Light winds from the S.W.
and clear all Employed in breaking the
ground on the Labor side coppering
it stowed it back and filled it with
oil

Thursday Feb 9th 1860 Light winds from the S.W.
and fine weather all hands employed
in blowing of the coal

Friday Feb 10th 1860 Light winds from the North
and fresh and pleasant weather all
hands on board

Saturday Feb 11th 1860 Moderate winds from the North
and fresh fine weather Took a man off
the beach dead in path on shore by
Capt Fish off bark Tempest of Street
London for stabbing him

Sunday Feb 12th 1860 Light winds from the North
and fresh and fine weather all
hands on board

Monday Feb 13th 1860 Fresh breeze from the S.E. and
rainy four boats of chasing whales
could not strike them

Tuesday Feb 14th 1860 Light and calm Two boats
of cruising for whales the rest of the crew
on board getting ready for a start

Wednesday Feb 15th 1860 Fresh breezes from the S.E
and thick rainey weather all day
Light got the ship under way and
run out of the Lagoon sum 20 miles
and came to anchor

Thursday Feb 16th 1860 Fresh breezes from the S.E
and rainey three Boats of cruising
for whales saw nothing the
vessels left the Bay the Kipple
Delaware and a Lucian Beig

Friday Feb 17th 1860 The first part of the day thick
rainey weather winds S.E Latter
fine weather three Boats cruising
saw two whales could not strike

Saturday Feb 18th 1860 Light winds from the S.W
and fine weather three Boats cruising
saw three whales could not get hold
of them

Sunday Feb 19th 1860 Strong winds from the S.W
and clear weather three out cruising
for whales the Laborer Boat got one
and took him to the ship
T.B

Monday Feb 20th 1860 Strong winds from the S.W
and clear weather saw whales three
Boats of chasing could not get hold
of them the ship keepers employed
in Bayling out

Tuesday Feb 21th 1860 Strong winds from the S.W. and clear weather saw a number of whales three boats of chasing could get hold of them

Wednesday Feb 22th 1860 Strong Breezes from the North and West and clear. Saw a number of whales three boats out chasing no success

Thursday Feb 23th 1860 Strong winds from the S.W. and clear weather saw whales to rigged to loan the boats

Friday Feb 24th 1860 Fresh Breezes from the S.W. and clear weather three boats of cruising for whales saw several could not get hold of them

Saturday Feb 25th 1860 moderate Breezes from the S.W. and pleasant weather saw whales three boats off chasing chasing to success

Sunday Feb 26th 1860 Light winds from the S.W. and fine weather all hands on board

Monday Feb 27th 1860 Fresh winds from the S.W.
and clear saw a few whales three
Boats off Chasing them could not
Strike them

Tuesday Feb 28th 1860 Strong winds from the S.W.
and fine weather saw whales and
Chased them could not Strike them

Wednesday Feb 29th 1860 Strong breezes from the S.W.
and clear saw whales the boats off
Chasing them did not Strike them

Thursday March 1st 1860 Strong winds from the S.W.
and fine weather three boats off cruising
for whales saw several did Strike
Every whale as they

Saturday March 2nd 1860 Strong winds from the S.W.
and cloudy all hands employed on
Board Stowing off the main Hatch
and cleaning and clearing ship getting
ready for a start out of N. Sam hole
I hope

Saturday March 3^d 1860 Light Breezes from the S.W. and fine weather a Boat out fishing saw a dead Whale on the Beach turned 25 Bbls on all Hands and the Blubber of and towed it to the Ship

Sunday March 4th 1860. Comes in with light winds from S.W. and fine weather Employed in Bgling out Latter part fresh winds and cloudy at 8 P.M. got the Ship under way with a fair Tide Boat out to Sea in company with the Harmony of Tiboro

Monday March 5th 1860 Commenced with light and calm at 7 P.M. Sailed Island Boat ~~MM~~ Sailed 20 miles Latter part light breezes from the S.W. and fine weather Steering to the Southwest

Tuesday March 6th 1860 There 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.W. and fine weather at 4 P.M. came to anchor in North Bay in company with the New England & Harmony Found 7 Ships in the Bay at anchor

Wednesday Feb 7th 1860 Light winds from the S.W. and pleasant weather all day Light Sailed four Boats to whalut mated with the Harmony Saw Whales No Success

Thursday March 8th 1860 Light winds from the S.W. and fine weather at day light sent out 4 Boats to whal. saw whales could not strike them

Friday March 9th 1860 Moderate breezes from the North and West and fine weather four Boats out whaling the third Mate of the Harmony struck one and cut from him

Saturday March 10th 1860 Light wind from the S.W. and clear four Boats out chasing whales ~~at~~ the Bow Boat struck one turned him and towed the whale to the ship - The Harmony got one

B. B

Sunday March 11th 1860 Small breezes from the S.W. and fine weather three Boats out whaling the Labora Boat got one all the Boats hooked and towed the whale to the ship the Harmony got one

F. B

Monday March 12th 1860 Light winds from the S.W. and fine weather three Boats out side cruising saw whales could not strike them the Ship Keepers Employed in Bayling out

Tuesday March 13th 1860 Fresh Breezes from the North
and West and fine weather the
Boats out cruising saw Whales could
not strike them

Wednesday March 14th 1860 Strong Breezes from the N, N, W
and clear the Boats out side cruising
Saw Whales No Success

Thursday March 15th 1860 Fresh Breezes from the W, S, W
and clear all hands on board Stowing
Down and getting the Ship ready for
Sea

Friday March 16th 1860 At 3 P.M. got the Ship under
way and put to Sea with a fresh Breeze
from the W, S, W Borne to the Sandwich
Islands Latter part fine weather the men
Employed in cleaning the Ship
Three Ships in Sight Harmony, Ocmulgee and, Erie

Saturday March 17th 1860 Commenced with fresh Breezes
from the N, W and the Ship with all sail
set Steering S, W by S Two Ships in Sight
the Watch Employed and work so ended
the day Lat. by obs 23° 26' Long

Sunday March 18th 1860 Commences with strong winds
from the S.W. and clear one ship in sight
Latter part winds lighter Course N.E. N
Lat. by obs 22° 32' Long

Monday March 19th 1860 All the day 24 hours light winds
from the S.W. and cloudy all hands
Employed in washing the Ship Spoke
the Cemulgee cap green come on board
Course N.E. N
Lat. by obs 22° 10'

Tuesday March 20th 1860 All day 24 hours light winds from
the North and West and fine weather
Steering N.W. S. the Cemulgee in
company all hands Employed in
washing the Ship outside
Lat. by obs 21° 34'

Wednesday March 21st 1860 Commences with slight
Breeze from the S.W. and fine weather
Employed in painting the Ship outside
and the mast manned with the
Cemulgee Lat. by obs 21° 12' So Ends

Thursday March 22nd 1860 Commences with small winds
from the North and West and fine
weather the watch Employed in painting
the Ships rail and mast heads
Lat. by obs 20° 45'

Friday March 23th 1860 All the day 24 hours light breeze
from the S.W. and fine weather the
ship with all sail set steering W by S. &
the watch Employed at work making
Spungum and various other jobs about
the ship Lat. 19. 04 20. 23"

Saturday March 24th 1860 Commenced with moderate breeze
from the E. S. E. and fine weather the watch
Employed in painting the yards
Later part thick and rainy the watch
Employed in breaking out Shooks
No observation

Sunday March 25th 1860 Commenced in with light breeze
from the S. E. and fine weather the watch
all sail set steering W by S So ended the
day Lat. 20. 19

Monday March 26th 1860 All the day 24 hours light breeze
from the S. E. and cloudy the watch
Employed at work make Spungum
the Copper setting up Shooks
No observations

Tuesday March 27th 1860 Commenced with light and
and calm and cloudy the watch
Employed at work the Copper setting
up Shooks So ended the 24 hours
No observation

Wednesday March 28th 1860 Commences with a calm
middle and latter part light breezes from
the Eastward and thick rainy weather
No observations

Thursday March 29th 1860 Commences with fresh breezes
from the S.E. and squally middle and
course W. by S. Latter part fine weather the watch
and work the Copper setting up Shooks
Lat. by obs 20th 31 Long 161st 10

Friday March 30th 1860 Commences with strong
breezes from the S.E. and fine weather
the ship with all sail set steering W. by S
the watch at work mack Spun yarn
the Copper setting up Shooks so ends
Lat by obs 20th 30 Long

Saturday March 31st 1860 Commences with strong breezes
from the S.E. and fine weather the ship
with all sail set course W. by S the watch
Employed at work fitted a new jib stay
so ends the day
Lat. by obs 21st 19

Sunday April 1st 1860 Commenced with fresh breezes
from the S.E. and fine weather the ship
with all sail set steering S. by W. So. Ends
the ~~aces~~ 24 hours
Lat 4.06

Monday April 2nd 1860 Strong breeze from the S.E. and
clear steering N. by E the watch employed
in ship duty mending the jibs and
setting up rigging at 10 A.M. saw of her
Lat 4.06

Tuesday April 3rd 1860 Fresh trades and pleasant the
ship with all sail set steering N. by E
at 1 P.M. saw the Island of Mowee at 6
A.M. Come to anchor off the Town ~~two~~

Wednesday April 4th 1860 Fine weather a small breeze
from the Southward got on one raft
of water off 128 Bbls and saw it below

Thursday April 5 1860 light breezes from the Southward
and pleasant the Land watch on shore
at Liberty the Starboard watch employed
at work on board stowing water casks
on board 9 Bbls of potatoes discharged
Hiley a Bootmaker Sailed

Friday April 6th 1860 Light Breezes from the South
and pleasant the Labord watch on
Shoar on liberty the Labord watch
Employed and work on Board

Saturday April 7th 1860 Light Breezes from the South
and pleasant weather Took the lash
of our water three hundred and fifty
Bbls in all Took from the Ship six one
hundred Sacks of Irish potatoes

Sunday April 8th 1860 Light breeze from the South
and pleasant weather the Labord watch
on Shoar on liberty, the Labord watch on
Board

Monday, April 9th 1860 Light wind from the South
and pleasant Took of the lash of our
Truck from Shoar and got the Ship
redy for Sea

Tuesday April 10th 1860 Light Breezes from the Southward
and pleasant the Capt sent of Seven
men Mr. Blackadder fourth mate
Lt. Franklin Boatser and five Seamen
with orders to get the Ship under way,
at 10 AM Took the anchor stood
of at 6 the Capt came on board
put away for a hour

Lying off and on at Woaahoo

Wednesday April 11th 1860 Fresh Trades and pleasant
at 8 A.M. Came two of schooner the capt
went on shore sent up 3 bags of flour
potatoes so ends the day

Thursday April 12th 1860 Commenced with light breezes from
N.E. and pleasant lying off and on at
Woaahoo the watch employ us work mending
sails and setting up rigging

Friday April 13th 1860 Commenced with fresh breezes
from the N.E. and clear we watch
employ mending sails the Carpenter
mending boats off and on so ends the
day

Saturday April 14th 1860 Commenced with fresh breezes
from the N.E. and pleasant the watch
employ us work setting up rigging
the Carpenter repairing the boats
off and on so ends the day

Sunday April 15th 1860 Commenced with fresh
breezes from the N.E. and clear Latter
part light and calm

Monday April 16th 1860 Commenced with fresh trades and
breeze off and on Latter part moderate at 8 A.M.
Came to anchor off the town at 9 A.M. the
lighter came along side with our wheat
flour and ship stores took them on
board and stowed them below the capt
sent off two of our runaway men
that left the ship at Lahoon Bay

Wednesday April 17th 1860 Commenced with fresh
trades and pleasant at 4 P.M. the
Capt. came on board got the ship
under way and put away for
Atauy for wood at 7 1/2 P.M. the
Capt. put John. Webb and William
Simson in the rigging and ~~stayed~~
there latter part of and on at
Tyomea Isl of Cooki.

Thursday April 18th 1860 Commenced with strong
trades and clear at 6 P.M. pulled up
the top sails by of and on threw the
knights at 6 P.M. came to anchor
the fore all hands at work with
wood so much that 24 hours

Thursday April 19th Commenced with strong trades
and pleasant the ship with all sail
set steering W.S.W. the watch employed
at various jobs about the ship the carpenter
at work mending boats
Latter by ob 21st 04

Friday April 20th Commenced with light trades and
pleasant steering W.S.W. the watch employed
at various jobs about the rigging to ends
there 24 hours Latter by ob 20th 38

Saturday April 21st Trades and pleasant weather
the ship with all sail steering W.S.W.
the watch employed at work about the
rigging the carpenter painting the boats
one sail in sight
Latter by ob 21st 05

Sunday April 22th 1860 Commences with fresh Trades
and pleasant weather the ship with all sail set
steering N.W. & S. So Ends the day
Lat. 21° 40'

Monday April 23th Commences with fresh Trades
and pleasant weather the watch Employed
at work about the rigging the Carpenter
repairing Boats So Ends the day
Lat. 22° 20'

Tuesday April 24th Fresh Trades and pleasant weather
the ship with all sail set steering
N.W. & S. the watch Employed at
various jobs of work the Carpenter
at work repairing Boats

Wednesday April 25th Commences with light winds
from the E.S.E. and clear steering
N.W. & S. the watch Employed at various
jobs of work about the ship Latter
Squalls with rain
Lat. 25° 16' Long 176° 10'

Thursday April 26th Commences with fresh breezes
from the Eastward with rain steering
N.W. & S. middle and latter part clear
Lat. 27° 14' Long 178° 35'

Friday April 27th Commences with strong breezes
from the Eastward and squalls of
rain steering N.W. Latter the same
Lat. 29° 40' Long 179° 58' East

Saturday April 28th 1860 Commenced with strong
breezes from the Northward with
squalls of rain Steering S.W. by the
wind Latter part clear at 9 A.M.
Saw Spanish whales and the boats
struck two and lost them Both the
Labrad boat was stover the Bow boat
was capsized Lost Both lines
Lat. 4. 06 30. 45 Long. 7. 40

Sunday April 29th Commenced with strong breezes
from the Eastward and clear at 5 P.M.
the boats came on board midle and
Latter part the ship under short sail
steering by the wind saw nothing
Lat. 4. 06 32. 36 Long. 7. 40

Monday April 30th Commenced with fresh breezes from
the Eastward and clear the ship under
Double reef topsails steering by the wind
the carpenter employed in mendicating the
stover boat Latter part moderate weather
Lat. 4. 06 32. 30 Long.

Tuesday May 1st Commenced with light winds from
the Eastward and pleasant weather
steering S.W. by the wind the watch employed in
making Spanish Latter part strong
breezes and thick rainy weather
No observation

Wednesday May 2nd Commenced with strong breezes from
the Eastward with rain steering S.W. by the
wind Latter part fresh gales from the N. and clear
the ship under close reef topsails steering
by the wind to the S.W. by the
wind 34. 15

Thursday May 3rd 1860 Commenced with fresh gales
from the N and clear the ship
under close reef Topsails Steering by
the wind to the S.W. by S. & ends the day
Lat 3.01 34. 37

Friday May 4th Commenced with strong breezes
from the N and clear Steering by the
wind to the S.W. by S. under close reef
Topsails Latter part light winds and
pleasant weather
Lat 3.01

Saturday May 5th Commenced with light airs from
the North and clear the watch employed
in mending the main Topseil
Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant
Steering N.W. by W. Lat 3.01 36. 26 Long 184. 11 E

Sunday May 6 Commenced with light breezes from
the N.E. and fine weather Steering
to the S.W. by the wind & ends there
24 hours No observations

Monday May 7th Commenced with fresh breezes from
the N.W. & clear Steering by the wind
to the N.W. Middle and latter part
moder winds from E and cloudy the
watch employed in picking over our
potatoes No observations

Tuesday May 8th Commences with strong breezes from
the Eastward and pleasant steering
A.M. the watch employed in mending
sails. So ends the day
Lat. by obs 43° 40' Long 186° 40' ^{East}

Wednesday May 9th Commences with strong breezes from
the S.E. and clear steering A.M. the
watch mending the four topsail
middle part rained. Latter part wind
from W. and clear
Lat. by obs 44° 50' Long 187° 40' ^E

Thursday May 10th Commence with strong breezes from
the Westward the under leech reef
topsails steering by the wind to the
Northward So ends the day
Lat. by obs 46° 32' Long

Friday May 11th Commences with strong breezes from
the W. steering by the wind to the S.E. by
Latter part the wind howled to the S.E.
and moderated made all sail steering
A.M. by obs
Lat. by obs 48° 41' Long 189° 33' ^E

Saturday May 12th Commences with strong breezes
from the S.E. and squally with rain
at 4 P.M. in two reefs in the topsails
middle part thick fog Latter part
Clear Course A.M. by obs
Lat. by obs 51° 37'

Sunday May 13th Commenced with fresh gales from
the S.E. the Ship under close reef Topsails
steering S.W. by S. at 7 P.M. closed reef
the main Top Sail the wind howling to
the S.W. Latter part fresh gales from the
W.S.W. and Squally the Ship hoove two
under close reef main topsail heading
to the Northward
Latitude 40° 30'

Monday May 14th Commenced with fresh gales from
the W.S.W. and Squally the Ship with
close reef Topsails steering by the wind
to the S.W. Latter part more moderate
wind from S.W. the Ship heading to
the S.W. at 9 A.M. commenced snowing
No observation

Tuesday May 15th Commenced with fresh Breezes from the
W.S.W. and attack snowstorm steering
by the wind to the Northward middle and
Latter part cloudy
No observations

Wednesday May 16th Commenced with strong breezes from
the North and West and cloudy the Ship
under Double reef Topsails steering by the
wind to the North middle and Latter part
light winds and foggy
Latitude 41° 40'

Thursday May 17th Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward and cloudy steering to the S.W. by the wind Middle and Latter part light and a thick fog No observations

Friday May 18th Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. and a thick fog steering to the S.W. Middle and Latter part a light one and a smooth sea
Latitude $58^{\circ} 40'$ Long $169^{\circ} 03'$

Saturday May 19th Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.E. and cloudy steering by the wind to the S.W. Middle and Latter part light winds and fine weather at 3 P.M. saw the Land to the South at 6 was up to the ice and started off no whales in sight
Latitude $59^{\circ} 37'$

Sunday May 20th Light breezes from the S.E. and cloudy cruising about the ice Land in sight at 10 A.M. Spoke the ^{Big} Whale of Eschsch Clean Latitude $59^{\circ} 30'$ Long $169^{\circ} 30'$

Monday May 21st Commenced with light breezes from the E.S.E. and fine weather cruising about the ice the brig in company To end the day
Latitude $59^{\circ} 20'$ Long $169^{\circ} 20'$

Tuesday May 22nd a light air from the North and
cloudy land in sight and one Sail
100 whales

Wednesday May 23rd Commenced with light air from the
Eastward pleasant weather the ship
heaving by the wind to the South were
land in sight, to the North

Thursday May 24th Commenced with light breezes
from the E. S. E. and pleasant weather
steering by the wind to the South
land in sight. Latter part fresh breezes
and thick weather - No observations

Friday May 25th Commenced with light breezes from
the S. E. and pleasant steering by the
wind one sail in sight so ended the
21. hour Log 59th 15 Log

Saturday May 26th Commenced with strong breezes
from the S. E. and clear steering by the
wind middle and latter part light air
and fine weather one sail in sight
Log 59th 55

Sunday May 27th Commences with light breezes
from the S.E. steering by the wind
Latter part strong breezes and clear
at 7 A.M. Hoisted the Rebecke and
Main Hoist Bound to the Coast See
Lat. 2. 0. 60. 17

Monday May 28th Commences with strong breezes from
the Eastward and squally the under
double reef. Topsails steering by the wind to
the E. Lat. 2. 0. 59. 16 Long

Tuesday May 29th Commences with fresh gales from
the S. and cloudy the under double reef
Topsails steering to the Eastward by the
wind Latter part clear
Lat. 2. 0. 58. 49

Wednesday May 30th Commences with fresh breezes from
the Westward and clear the ship with
all sail set to the North Latter part
the wind from the S. M. and cloudy
at 11 A.M. saw the land to the Northward
No observations

Thursday May 31st Commences with moderate breezes
from the S. M. and pleasant steering to
the S.E. Middle and latter part foggy
at 10 A.M. the ^{fog} cleared off. saw the Land
to the North
Lat. 2. 0. 61. 23 Long 176. 4. 0 ^{1/2}

Friday June 1st Light are from the S.E. and foggy
the Ship under Short Sail heading
to the S.E. lying by the Reefs
100. observations

Saturday June 2nd Commenced with light from the S.E.
and foggy Later part clear Seven Ships in
sight Cruising up and the ice
Latitude 62.40

Sunday June 3rd Commenced with light breeze
from the S.S.E. and thick weather the
Ship under Short Sail steering by the
wind Later part strong breeze and
foggy at 9 A.M. Spoke the remulgee
with two whales
No. observations

Monday June 4th Commenced with fresh breeze
from the W.S.W. and thick weather
at 3 P.M. Reeled the Topsails
steering by the wind Later part
strong breeze and a thick fog
Latitude 62.50

Tuesday June 5th Commenced with light winds from the S.W. and clear steering by the wind seven ships in sight latter part fresh gales and foggy the ship under double reef topsails by the wind

Wednesday June 6th commenced with fresh gales from the S.S.W. the ship under clear reef topsails heaving to the N.E. at 3 P.M. Spoke the Lewis of New Bedford at 5 noon ship to the E.S.E.
Lat 63° 04'

Thursday June 7th commenced with light winds from the S.W. and clear steering to the S.W. & E. latter part foggy and one sail steering to the North
Lat by Lat 64° 28'

Friday June 8th commenced with moderate breeze from the S.W. and foggy working to the N.W. & E. laying by threw the pennant. Latter part clear at 6 A.M. Cape bearing in sight and plenty of ice to the North
Lat by Lat 64° 17' Long by Lat 175° 20'

Saturday June 9th commenced with light breezes from the S.W. and clear cruising of and one the ice land in sight at 2 P.M. Spoke the bitore of bochoo clear middle part calm latter part fresh breezes from S.W. at 5 P.M. Spoke the Mag haley of New Bedford clear
Lat by Lat 64° 34' Long 175° 51'

Sunday June 10th Commenced with fresh gales from the N and clear the ship under reef topsails flying up and on the ice land in sight at 6 P.M. Spoke the Brig Victor of Oorahoe

Monday June 11th Commenced with strong breezes from the N and clear at 1 P.M. Flood in two twenty fathoms of water came two anchor in with the Brig Agges Victor and Kaholur Latter part strong breezes and snowing

Tuesday June 12th Commenced with strong breeze from the N and thick snow storm Latter part light and from the E and clear at 4 A.M. got under way working to the S.E. threw the ice

Wednesday June 13th Commenced with light and from the S.E. and pleasant at 4 P.M. the natives came on to the ship bringing whale bone and skins to trade Latter part strong breeze up and on the ice at 10 A.M. Spoke the Medicum of New Bedford

Thursday June 14th Fresh breezes from the E.S.E. the ship under double reef topsails up and the ice the land distant about 20 miles

Friday June 15th Commenced with light breezes from
the Eastward and pleasant breezing about
the ice the Land Sept about 20 miles
Some dozen Canoes came up to the ^{Ship} with whale Boon
and ready for trade

Saturday June 16th Commenced with light breeze from
South and pleasant at 10 A.M. anchored
in 20 fathoms the ages in company in
company at 7 A.M. took the anchor and
made all sail and steered to the Eastward
threw the ice Winds S.W.

Sunday June 17th Commenced with light breeze from
the East and pleasant working the
Ship to the Eastward threw the ice
at 10 A.M. saw two bowheads going
quicker to the S.E. bore for the bow
there back twice

Monday June 18th Commenced with light breeze from the
S.W. and clear working to the S.E.
threw the ice distance from the Land
from 8 to 10 miles of shore heavy ice
Latter part thick fog lying at anchor

Tuesday June 19th Commenced with light breeze from
the S.W. and foggy the Ship lying at
anchor in 14 fathoms a strong current
setting to the S.E. at 10 A.M. a heavy body
of ice struck the Ship parted the ring
to the Labrad anchor lost turned on
and put out another anchor at 7 got under
way 11 A.M. anchored under Indian
point in 10 fathoms we have a plenty
of company from shore the Indians
bringing whale Boon and ready for
trade the Brig ages in company

Wednesday June 20th Commences with light air from the S.W. and pleasant the ship at anchor the straits block solid with ice plenty of company from Shear so ends the day 21 hours

Thursday June 21st Light air from the S.W. and pleasant the ship at anchor under Indian point plenty of company from Shear

Friday June 22nd Commences with light air from the E. and pleasant the ship at anchor Latter part light air from the S. at took the anchor and stood out by the wind saw two ripsacks and 2 ships

Saturday June 23rd Commences with light air from the S and thick fog at 2 P.M. anchored in 20 fathoms Indian point bearing the Is 10 miles so ends the day

Sunday June 24th Commences with light air from the S.E. and thick fog the ship at anchor Latter part moderate breeze from the S. at 10 A.M. the cleared away five sails in sight saw at anchor saw under way, plenty of ice to the S. and E

Monday June 25th Commences with moderate breezes from the South and thick weather the ship at anchor Indian Point being about 10 miles. Got the Speedwell have 10 Bbls of Beef

Tuesday June 26th Commences with light breezes from the S. and pleasant at 6 A.M. took the anchor and stood out by the wind to the Eastward as far as the ice in company with the Speedwell

Wednesday June 27th Commences with strong breezes from the S. and clear the ship under way working to the South at 5 P.M. doubled reefed the Topsails at 10 A.M. the South Lianreeds in sight bearing S. S. E. at 11 steered up to the South in company with the Speedwell

Thursday June 28th Commences with light breeze from the S. and pleasant the ship with all sail set steering to the South at 5 P.M. passed Marcus Bay saw three ships at anchor Latter part light breeze from the W.

Friday June 29th Commences with light breeze from the North and pleasant working to the South Latter part light breezes from the Westward at 7 A.M. anchored off Silver Bay in 20 fathoms 7 ships in sight, then at anchor

Saturday June 30th Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and pleasant the ship at anchor off Silver Bay saw several ships, so ends the day

Sunday July 1st 1860 Commenced with light winds
from the S.W. and a thick fog the ship
at anchor Later part calm and clear

Monday July 2^d Commenced with fresh breezes
from the S.W. and thick Later part
slight air and a thick the at anchor

Tuesday July 3^d Commenced with light air from the S
and clear Later part light breeze from
the Eastward and fine weather At 5 A.M.
took the anchor Made all sail stowed
up to the Westward

Wednesday July 4th Commenced with light breezes
from the E. and fine weather Later part
Calm a strong current setting to the S.E.
and in sight South 20 miles

Thursday June 5th Commenced with light winds from
the E. and thick rainy weather At 4
A.M. Spoke the Speedwell mill and
Later part light air from the S.E. Steady
by the wind hoists

⁴⁰
Thursday July 6th Came in with fresh breezes
Friday from the E and thick rainny weather
steering by the wind at 6 P.M. Saw
the Land to the North Latter part
light and clear the land in
sight and four ships

Saturday July 7th Commenced with light and from
the E.S.E. and clear 6 sails in sight
Latter part fresh breezes from the N.E.
thick and rainny steering by the wind
working to the N.E.

Sunday July 8th Commenced with light breezes
from the N.E. at 6 P.M. stood in
and made the land of Plouven bay
Spoke the Helen Mar of New Bedford
Latter part fresh breezes and clear
doing all necessary sail working to
the N.E.

Monday July 9th Commenced with light breezes from
the N.E. and pleasant the ship with all sail
at steering by the wind at 6 came to anchor
of Marsch's bay in 8 fathoms the Speedwell and
Helen Mar in company Latter part a thick fog

Tuesday July 10th Commenced with light and a thick
fog Latter part thick and rainny

Wednesday July 11th Light and from the Eastward
and thick fog

Thursday July 12th Commenced with light air from
the S.E. and a thick fog. So Ends
the 24 hours

Friday July 13th Light air from the S.E. and
a thick fog

Saturday July 14th Light air from the E
and a thick fog. So Ends
the fog will it ever lift up.

Sunday July 15th Light air from the South
and a thick

Monday July 16th Moderate breeze from the N.E.
and thick rainy weather

Tuesday July 17th Commenced with light breeze
from the S.W. and a thick fog
So Ends

Wednesday July 18th Commences with fresh breezes
from the S and thick rainey weather
at 8 P.M. took the anchor stowed to
S.E. Latter part fresh gales and thick
at 11 A.M. pulled up the Topsails and
brought ship to the W.S.W.
No observations

Thursday July 19th Commences with the fresh gales
from the S. and thick the ship under
close reef Topsails steering by the wind
Latter part more moderate at 10 A.M.
the fog let saw the land to the Eastward
made all sail put in to pour clearance

Friday July 20th Commences with moderate breezes from
the S.W. and clear at 6 P.M. came
two anchor in four fathoms of
water

Saturday July 21st Commences with moderate breezes
from the S and fine weather got
of a hundred bbls of water from shore

Sunday July 22nd Commences with moderate breezes
from the S and pleasant so ends the
day

Monday July 23rd Commenced with fresh breezes
from the S and clear at 1 P.M.
got under way and stood out of the
bay at 5 anchored under Pt. Belcher
took up 4 Book loads of wood at 8 took
the anchor bower to the S

Tuesday July 24th Commenced with light air
from the S and clear working to the
North at 3 P.M. spoke the Maria
and Osmulge Osmulge with 7 casks
and 2 barrels Latter part foggy

Wednesday July 25th Commenced with slight air
from the S.E. and pleasant Latter part
fresh breezes from the E the ship with
all sail set steering for Cape East
the Cape bearing S.E. by S, six sails
in sight

Thursday July 26th Commenced with light breezes
from E and pleasant steering for Cape
East at 2 P.M. spoke the Henry Ireland
of New Bedford and Osmulge casks green
at 11 P.M. saw one boat on the water
and gave chase no success
So ended the day

Friday July 27th Commenced with strong breezes
from the S and clear working to the
S.W. along the land Latter part light air
and pleasant

Saturday July 28th Commenced with strong winds from
the S.W. and clear steering to the Westward
by the wing land in sight at 10 P.M. made
the ice to the S.W. at 11 stood away
to S.E. the Osmulge in company
Latter part foggy

Sunday July 29th Commenced with fresh S.E. wind
and clear steering to the N.W. & E
at 5 P.M. saw Whales bore down
and took one at 7 took took the
whale along side the ship and
commenced cutting in at 9 whales
in sight bore three boats and chased
no success at 11 came on board and
finished cutting in the whale
later part thick rainey water
Employed in clearing up the deck

Monday July 30th Commenced with fresh breezes
from the S.E. and clear the under
reef topsails steering to the by the
wind Employed in boiling out
later part thick and rainey at 10 A.M.
spoke the Cynthia of Nahoo clear.
at 11 saw Whales and bore for them
could not strike them

Tuesday July 31st Commenced with fresh breezes
from the S and thick fog Employed
in boiling out. Later part thick
and rainy the ship under reef
topsails steering by the wind

Wednesday Aug 1st Commenced with light breezes from
the S.E. thick and rainy. Employed in
tying out. Latter part fine weather
Saw whales and chased no success
Stowed down one hundred bbls of in
the main hatch at 10 A.M. Spent the
evening and the early hours of
New Bedford
Latter half 68" 15 Long 170" 16

Thursday Aug 2nd Commenced with sh and fine weather
the ship with all sail set steering to
the S.W. at 6 A.M. saw several whales bore
4 boats and chased could not strike
3 ships in sight all whaling
Latter half 68" 00 Long 172" 18

Friday Aug 3rd Commenced with light breezes from
the sh and clear saw whales and chased
no success Latter thick fog the wind
sh, W. No observations

Saturday Aug 4th Commenced with fresh breezes from
sh, W and clear at one p.m. saw several whales
bore four boats the west boat struck
it took the whale along side the ship
and cut him in latter part strong
breezes and thick fog Employed
in tying out
No obs

Thursday Aug 5th Commenced with fresh breezes
from the N.W. and attack fog the
ship under double reef topsails steering
by the wind Employed in hauling out
Latter part Clear At 5 AM saw whales
and chased no success
No observations

Friday Aug 6th Commenced with light breezes
from the N.W. and fine weather
abundance of rip-sacks in sight Employed
in hauling out Judd and latter part
light breezes from the S and fine
weather Whales in sight but could not
chase could not strike them

Saturday Aug 7th Commenced with fresh breezes from
the S and foggy steering by the wind
Employed in hauling out at 4 P.M. saw
sawed whales landed down and took
one Latter thick rainey weather

Wednesday Aug 8th Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. and fine weather Employed in
Boiling out Saw whales and chased
could not get hold of them at 8 P.M.
The Headwell 2 Whales Littered
from weather 4 boats chasing whales
could not get fast
Cut by 6 39 3/4" Long 17 2 3/8

Thursday Aug 9th Commenced with light breezes from
the S.W. and Clear Employed in boiling out
Saw whales Littered strong breezes
from S.W. and raining Saw whales
but too rough to load the boats
No ales

Friday Aug 10th Commenced with strong breezes
from the S.W. and Clear all hands
Employed in stowing down oil and
boiling out at 11 finished boiling
Littered more whales served whale
in light breeze and chased could not
get fast 4 sails in sight two cutting
in N.E. Calm

Saturday Aug 11th Commenced with moderate
breezes from the S.E. and clear
at 1 P.M. finished blowing down
our oil. Latter part strong breeze
at 10 am saw whales saw whales
bored down and took one and
cut him in
Latter by day 38th 40 Long 172th 40

Sunday Aug 12th Commenced with strong breezes
from the S.S. and clear at 4 P.M.
finished cutting in the whale
+ middle and latter part fresh gales
from the N.W. and finally lying two
under a close reef top sail
Latter by day 38th 40 Long 173th 33

Monday Aug 13th Commenced with fresh gales
from the N.W. with snow squalls
lying two under a close reef main
top sail heading to the N.E. at 11 P.M.
moderate started to fresh
and commenced by lying
latter part light winds and fine
weather saw whales and Charles
could strike them
Latter by day 38th 40 Long 174th 16

Tuesday Aug 14th Commenced with light from
the sh. m and pleasant saw one
whale and chased him no success
Letter path winds S.E.
Left by 6th 68th 22 Long 173th 40

Wednesday Aug 15th Commenced with moderate winds
from the S.E. and pleasant at 4 P.M.
Saw whales down boats and chased
no success 4 sails in sight Letter path
Squally the ship under reefed sails
by the wind trying on
Left by 6th 68th 30 Long 173th 40

Thursday Aug 16th Commenced with strong breeze from
the sh. m and clear saw 2 whales and
chased them no success at 4 P.M. firm
boiling boiling Letter Lights are with
light snow squalls Employ in stowing
down in the Scurge Hatch.
Left by 6th 68th 30 Long 173th 25

Friday Aug 17th Commenced with light and from the
sh. m and fine weather at 4 P.M. Calm
Letter path fresh breeze from S.E. at 6 A.M.
whales in sight four boats the
the Steamer took 1st took the
whale to the ship and commenced
cutting in 3 sails in sight
Left by 6th 68th 30

S, L

Sat Aug 18th Commenced with strong breezes
from the S.E. at 4 P.M. commenced
cutting in the whale & ships in
sight. Latter part more moderate
and several whales and chased
them could not strike one
back in sight cutting in
Latter part 5 S.W. 5 or 6 Long 173.38

Sunday Aug 19th Commenced with fresh breezes
from the S.E. and clear Employ in
boiling out and beat the boats twice
for whales with much success
Latter part fresh breezes and clear
Latter part 5 S.W. 5

Monday Aug 20th Commenced with fresh breezes from
the S.E. and pleasant the boats of
chasing whales could strike them
Latter part light breezes and thick
weather Latter part 6 P.M. 04

Tuesday Aug 21st Commenced with light from the
S.E. and clear Latter part fresh
fresh breezes from the S.W.
Employed in stowing down in the
four Hatch at 8 saw one whale
and beat and chased at 9 struck
at 10 took the whale to the ship
and cut him in
Latter part 6 P.M. 25

L.B.

Wednesday Aug 22th Commenced with strong
breezes from the S.W. at 4 P.M.
finishing cutting in Latter
park more mackerel Employed in
stowing down oil in the four
hatch three ships in sight two
cutting in
Lat 68° 32' Long 173° 38'

Thursday Aug 23th Commenced with mackerel breezes from
the S.W. and pleasant Employ in boiling
out Latter park fresh breezes saw whales
But going to the north three ~~ships~~ ships
in sight one cutting in
No. 13

Friday Aug 24th Came in with fresh breezes from the
S.W. and clear saw two whales going
quick to the windward Latter park
Employed in stowing down
No. 13

Saturday Aug 25th Came in with strong breezes from
the S.W. and cloudy at 4 P.M. finished
boiling so ended the 24 hours
Lat 68° 10'

Sunday Aug 26th Commenced with strong breezes
from the S.W. and thick weather
the ship under close reef top sails
steering by the wind at 4 P.M. finished
stowing down so ended the day
No. 13

Monday Aug 27th Commenced with fresh gales
from the S.W. whales
bark to suggest to loan the boats
to end the haul 21 hours

Tuesday Aug 28th Commenced with fresh gales
from the S.W. whales
bark to suggest to loan the
boats latter part the same

Wednesday Aug 29th Commenced with fresh
breezes from the S.E. plenty of
whales in sight four boats of
chasing could not get
sooner the day Late 6 P.M. 20

Thursday Aug 30th Came in with strong breezes
from the S. and foggy. Latter part
light and pleasant. Some whales
and chase could not get hold
Late 6 P.M. 23

Friday Aug 31st Commenced with a light air from
the S.E. and fine weather whales in
sight four boats of chasing at 4
P.M. the watch took strike
at 6 took the whale to the ship and
commenced cutting in
latter part strong gale
Late 4 P.M. 6 P.M. 8 P.M. 9 P.M. 11 P.M. 1

W.L.

Saturday Sept 1 Commenced with strong breeze
from the N.E. and pleasant Employed
in boiling out Latter part light
and sunny No Observations

Sunday Sept 2nd Commenced with strong wind
from the E and foggy Employed
in boiling out Latter clear at 11
A.M. Spoke the Brigadier of New
Bedford 15 whales
Latter 65.000 lbs

Monday Sept 3 Commenced with light breezes from
the N.E. and fine weather steering
to the S.E. Employed in boiling
out Latter part fresh gales
No Observations

Tuesday Sept 4th Commenced with fresh breezes
from the S.E. lying two under a
close reef main top sail Latter
part thick and rainy
No Observations

Wednesday Sept 5th Commenced with fresh gales
from the N.E. and thick weather
lying two under a close reef main
top sail Latter part fresh gales and
clear No Observations

Thursday Sept 6th Commences with fresh gales
from the E.S.E. and clear lying two
under a close reef main topsail
Latter part moderates 4 P.M.
P.M. Set the topsails double reefed
Latter 69. 45

Friday Sept 7th Comes in with fresh gales from
the S.E. and thick rainey weather
at 3 P.M. blowing a gale from the
S.S.E. put the ship under a close
reef main topsail
Latter 69. 32 Long 173. 10

Saturday Sept 8th Commences with strong breezes
from the S.S.E. at 5 P.M. moderated
Set the topsails double reefed steering
in by the wind to the S.E. Latter part
moderate
Latter 69. 29 Long 171. 06

Sunday Sept 9th Commenced with slight breeze from
the S.S.E. steering by the wind to the
South at 6 P.M. calm middle and
Latter part light breezes from the
N.W. and fine weather steering
to the S.E. Latter 68. 30

Monday Sept 10th Comes in with light airs from
the S.W. and fine weather steering
to S.E. Latter part fresh gales
No observations

Tuesday Sept 11th Comes in with fresh gales from
the S.W. and thick rainey weather
lying two miles a close reef main
topsail and B.M. blowing heavy
with a heavy sea on
No observations

Wednesday Sept 12th Commenced with fresh breezes
from the S.E. and clear the ship under
close reef topsails steering by the wind
to the E.S.E. Land in sight to the South
west 20 miles Latter part winds from
E and fine weather
Latitude 67° 11' Long 167° 27'

Thursday Sept 13th Comes in with light winds from the
S.E. and fine weather steering by the
wind to the S.E. at 4 P.M. passed the
Spiegelwell and Friday at 10 o'clock
Latter part, a light air from the S.W.
Latitude 67° 04'

Friday Sep 14th Commenced with light from
sh. M and fine weather
Came S. E. at 8 AM passed
East Cape Sound South & Ends
the day

Saturday Sep 15th Came in with light and
from the sh. M and fine weather
Came S. E. & Ends the day

Sunday Sep 16th Commenced with light and from
the sh. M Middle and latter part
Light and calm
Left. 3.00 PM. 170° 39

Monday Sep 17th Commenced with light breeze
from the S. E. and foggy

Journal of Ship Sharon, J. H. Swift Master
Honolulu Harbor, November 6th 1860

Civil account Fair weather, 1st officer came aboard, employed some men from the shore and shipped 14259 lbs of whalebone aboard Bark Lewis.

Tuesday Nov 7th Fair weather, four men aboard, employed in various small duties about the ship

Thursday Nov 8th Fair weather, employed some men from the shore, got aboard a raft of new water casks, broke out the after hold, and stowed down casks for fresh water.

Friday Nov 9th Fair weather, but strong trades, stowed down 124 barrels of fresh water in the after hold, also 30 bbls of Pork, broke out between decks & stowed some fresh water.

Saturday Nov 10th Fair weather, got aboard 5351 lbs of sea biscuit and 20 bbls of Beef from the shore, and stowed it down

Sunday Nov 11th Fair weather, nothing done aboard ship

Monday Nov 12th Fair weather, got aboard 100 bags flour from Brig Mary Ellen, put it into casks and stowed it down, also five coved wood from shore, and stowed down.

Tuesday Nov 13th Fair weather, got aboard 5 coved of wood from the shore, & stowed it down, and otherwise employed in setting up rigging &

Wednesday Nov 14th Fair weather during the day, employed getting off potatoes & other recruits from the shore &c. At 5 P.M. a breeze arose from the southward, which gradually increased to a strong gale. Ship dragged her anchors some, but did no damage.

1860 Journal of Ship Shavon
Honolulu Harbor, at anchor

Thursday Nov 15th A strong southerly gale throughout this day. Mainly employed in securing ship.

Friday Nov 16th Gale abated, fair weather. Got aboard 25 bbs Irish S.S. potatoes, and some other recruits.

Saturday Nov 17th Fair weather. Employed in working in the rigging.

Sunday Nov 18th Fair weather. Nothing done aboard ship.

Monday Nov 19th Fair weather. Employed in repairing rigging, boating &c.

Tuesday Nov 20th Fair weather. Employed repairing rigging, wetting oil &c.

Wednesday Nov 21st Fair weather. Employed in various small duties aboard ship.

Thursday Nov 22nd. Fair weather. Employed in getting ship ready for sea.

Friday Nov 23rd Fair weather. Unmoored ship and hauled to the esplanade ready for a start.

Saturday Nov 24th. Ship ready for sea. —

See account
Sunday Nov 25th Commenced with fresh trades from NE. At 2 o'clock, all hands aboard, except Capt & one boatsteerer. Pilot came aboard, took anchor and stood for sea. At 3 o'clock, discharged pilot. Remainder of the day fresh trades from N. Ship laying off on.

Monday Nov 26th Fresh trades from NE throughout this day ship laying off on. Employed fitting boats for whaling &c.

J. Henry Swift Master 1860
Off, Honolulu Harbor

- Tuesday Nov 27th Fresh trades throughout the day,
Ship "laying off and on"
- Wednesday Nov 28th Fresh trades throughout the day,
Ship "laying off and on"
- Thursday Nov 29th Fresh trades throughout the day,
Ship laying off & on. Employed repairing
rigging &c.
- Friday Nov 30th Light trades & calm alternately,
During the night calm. Laying off & on
- Saturday Dec 1st Light southerly wind & calm alternately,
Laying off & on. Employed fitting boats, rigging
&c. Harry Moore, boat steerer came aboard
- Sunday Dec 2nd Commenced light southerly wind, at
4 o'clock Captain Swift came aboard,
at 7 o'clock Diamond Pt. bearing N
6 miles dist, ship heading E.
Middle part calm. Latter part
a light breeze from S.E. ship heading
E N E. Coahuila Pt island of Oahu bearing
N W 15 miles dist. Morotoi bearing E S E.
- Monday Dec 3rd Commenced with light wind from
S S E. Course N E 1/2 E. Set studding sails
aboard & aloft. Middle part, light
variable wind. Latter part, light wind
from the eastward, ship heading N N E.
Morotoi bearing W S W 30 miles dist. Employed
stowing anchors, chains &c.
- Tuesday Dec 4th Commenced with light wind E N E. Ship
heading N. Employed in repairing rigging &c.
Middle part fresh wind from E N E, ship
heading N. Latter part, fresh breeze from
E N E with occasional rain squalls. Employed
in various small jobs about the ship
- Lat 23° 06' N
Lon 156° 55' W

1860

Journal of Ship Shavon From Sandwich Island to California

Wednesday Dec 5th
P Commenced with moderate wind from the eastward with occasional rain squalls. Employed in various small jobs about ship. Middle part fresh breeze from E ship heading NNE. Latter part strong wind from ESE, ship heading NE. Employed in repairing rigging &c

Thursday Dec 6th
P Commenced with fresh ~~trades~~^{wind} from ESE ship heading NE. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate breeze from ESE, heading NE. Employed repairing rigging &c

Friday Dec 7th
P Commenced with light airs from SE, which gradually hauled to S. Course ENE. Employed in working in rigging, Carpentery &c. Middle part, wind hauled eastward ship heading NNE. Latter part, fresh breeze from NE, ship heading NNW. Employed repairing rigging &c. Ship Montezuma in sight.

Saturday Dec 8th
(Commenced with fresh wind from NNE ship heading NW. Employed repairing rigging. Middle part strong wind from NE, ship heading NNW. Latter part strong wind from NE by N, ship heading NW by N. Hauled light sails.

Sunday Dec 9th
P Commenced with strong wind from NE, ship heading NNW. Ship Montezuma in sight astern steering the same as ourselves. Middle part, fresh breeze from ENE, ship heading N. Latter part, fresh wind from the eastward, heading N by E

Monday Dec 10th
P Commenced with moderate easterly wind, ship heading NNE. Middle part, the same in all respects. Latter part light wind from NE ship heading NNW. Employed in mending sails, repairing rigging &c. Two sails in sight astern.

J. Henry Swift Master 1860
From Sandwich Island to California

Monday Dec 11th Commenced with moderate breezes from ENE, ship heading N. Middle part, wind hauled southward. Course E by N. Latter part light southerly wind, Course E by N. Employed caulking the decks, mending sails, repairing rigging &c.

Lat $32^{\circ}20' N$
 Lon $152^{\circ}00' W$

Tuesday Dec 12th Commenced with moderate breezes from SSW. Studding sails set aloft & clewed. Course E by N. Middle part, wind hauled to NW & increased to strong gale. All sail set. Course E by N. Latter part, strong winds from NW, with heavy squalls, which played the devil with the studding sails. Course E by N

Lat $32^{\circ}08' N$
 Lon $149^{\circ}39' W$

Wednesday Dec 13th Commenced with a strong gale from NW. Course E by N. Remainder of the day the same in all respects. All sail set

Lat $32^{\circ}00' N$
 Lon $145^{\circ}28' W$

Thursday Dec 14th Commenced with a strong gale from NW. Course E by N. Middle part wind abated somewhat. Latter part, fresh breeze from NW. Course E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Found the main yard to be sprung in the slings. Fished it, & secured it temporarily.

Lat $32^{\circ}04' N$
 Lon $141^{\circ}30' W$

Friday Dec 15th Commenced with a moderate breeze from WNW, Course E by N. Employed in repairing rigging &c. Middle part wind hauled to SE & freshened. Latter part strong gale from SW. Carried away fore topmast studding sail boom. Fished it & sent it up again. Course E by N

Lat $32^{\circ}15' N$
 Lon $138^{\circ}20' W$

Saturday Dec 16th Commenced with a strong gale from SW & heavy squalls of wind & rain. Fished main royal. At 4 o'clock wind hauled to W by S. Course E by N. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh breeze from W. All sail set. Course E by N

Lat $32^{\circ}08' N$
 Lon $134^{\circ}20' W$

1860 Journal of Ship Tharion
from Sandwich Island to California

- Monday Dec 17th Commenced with moderate breezes
from W. All sail set Course E by N.
Middle part, wind hauled to SW. Latter
part, moderate breeze from SSW. Course E by N.
Employed, repairing & painting boats, &c.
- Lat - $32^{\circ}04' N$
Lon $131^{\circ}43' W$
- Tuesday Dec 18th Commenced with moderate wind from
SSW. Course E by N. Employed, repairing boat
rigging &c. Middle part fresh breeze from
SW. Latter part moderate breeze from
SW. Employed painting boats, repairing
rigging &c.
- Lat - $32^{\circ}10' N$
Lon $128^{\circ}45' W$
- Wednesday Dec 19th Commenced with moderate breezes
from SSW, with occasional rain squalls.
Course E by N. Middle part wind hauled to
SW. Latter part moderate breeze from SW.
Course E by N. Employed repairing rigging &c.
- Lat - $32^{\circ}07' N$
Lon $125^{\circ}27' W$
- Thursday Dec 20th Commenced with moderate westerly winds.
Course E. Middle part wind hauled northward.
Latter part, fresh breezes from NNE.
Course E. Employed repairing boats, rigging &c.
- Lat $31^{\circ}24' N$
Lon $122^{\circ}50' W$
- Friday Dec 21st Commenced with a fresh breeze from
N. Course E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Middle part wind hauled
to NW & increased. Latter part strong breeze
from NW. Course E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Employed mending sails.
- Lat - $30^{\circ}54'$
Lon $119^{\circ}10' W$
- Saturday Dec 22nd Commenced with a strong breeze from
NNW. Course E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. At 6 o'clock furled light
sails. Middle part fresh breeze from NW,
steered E by N until 12 o'clock, then huffed to
the wind with main topsail aback, heading
NE. Latter part, at 5 o'clock, squared away
and steered E by N, land in sight, California Coast,
at daylight. Also 4 sails all where ships.
Light northerly airs, stood in for the land, which
at 12 o'clock was 12 miles dist, to the eastward.
- Lat - $30^{\circ}22' N$
Lon $117^{\circ}40' W$

Henry Swift Master
Coast of California

Sunday Dec 23rd

Lat 29° 20' N

Commenced with light northerly airs. ship slowly approaching the land. Sent in a boat to Port St Sebastian, found three vessels, Barks Emerald & Pacific, New Bedford, and ship Electra of New London at anchor there, the Emerald with one whale, the others nothing. Saw no whales. Spoke ship Spedwell, Fairhaven Capt Gibbs, and at 5 o'clock steered down the coast S by S in Co with her. Middle part light northerly wind. Course S E by S. Latter part moderate northerly wind. Course from S E to E S E along the land about 10 miles dist. Spedwell in Co

Monday Dec 24th

Commenced with fresh wind from NW. Course E S E along the land. At 6 o'clock steered S E by E. Middle part fresh wind from NW. Course S E by E until 11 o'clock then luffed to wind, with main topsail aback heading off shore. Latter part at 3 o'clock steered S E by S, at 11 passed Cape Malacuma or Prospect hill, 10 miles dist. Spedwell in Co

Tuesday Dec 25th

Commenced with strong wind from NW. Course S W by S. At 3 o'clock passed the mouth of Scammon's Lagoon, but it being low tide and a heavy sea running did not attempt to go in. Laying off & on. Spedwell in Co. Middle part laying off & on. Latter part, at daylight, found ourselves NW from the entrance, about 15 miles dist. Squared away, heading S E, with a moderate breeze from NW and rain until within one mile of the bar & anchored. Sent in a boat, (the Spedwell in Co sent one also) which found 3 1/4 fathoms water on the bar. Boat came aboard, ship got under way and crossed the bar in 3 fathoms water, but afterwards got ashore on a point projecting from the South head. There she lay. She was under this beautiful day.

1864 Journal of Ship Shavon
Scammon Lagoon. California Coast

Tuesday, Dec 26th Commenced with a strong breeze
P from NW, and tide adverse (running out)
Ship hard & fast in the mud. At 4 P.M.
the tide turning made sail and backed
the ship off the shoal, and steered along
starboard shore up the bay about 10 miles &
anchored in 5 fathoms water. Speedwell
in company. Middle part ship at
anchor. Set 8 boats crew, or quarter watches
each officer heading his respective boats
crew, and a proportional part of the
shipkeepers.

Oil Account

Tuesday, Dec 26th Fair weather. Sent one boat to the
head of the Lagoon to ascertain the
number of whales & ships there. Found
four vessels, Barks Nile of New London
Capt Fish, Martha of New Bedford, Cornell,
Cynthia, Howdeler, Whitney, and
Cut Scammon, the two latter with
five whales jointly.
At 7 o'clock A.M. got ship under
way, the tide being favorable, and drifted
up the Lagoon about 5 miles and anchored
in five fathoms water, at 10 A.M.
Employed the remainder of the day in
breaking out fresh water from between
dicks to land on the beach to make
room for the oil we hope and expect
to get. Speedwell in Co.
During the night calm. Watches as before.

Thursday, Dec 27th Fair weather, no wind of consequence.
Landed one hundred & forty (140) bbls.
20 casks } of water opposite the ship, nearly opposite
marked S. & S. } the high sandbanks. Nothing more done
of consequence.

J Henry Swift Master 1860
Scammon's Lagoon, California Coast,

Friday Dec 28th Fair weather. Employed setting up rigging, mending sails &c. Ship Henry Meland Capt Kelly, arrived to day. There are a few whales in the Lagoon but by general agreement, all whaling is suspended until the 5th of January, in order to allow the whales an opportunity to come into the bay.

Saturday Dec 29th Fair weather. Crew employed in various ways, fishing, turtleing, repairing rigging, sporting potatoes &c. Ship Ches W Morgan outside, sent her boats in the lagoon.

Sunday Dec 30th Fair weather. At 7 o'clock ^{a.m.} hoisted short, and mast-headed topsails, intending to go up the lagoon, but the wind being adverse, did not start. At one P.M. got under way with moderate fair wind (but had tide) and stood up the lagoon about 1/2 mile, when the tide proving too strong for the wind anchored in 8 fathoms water.

Monday Dec 31st Fair weather. At 7 a.m. the tide being favorable got under way, with a moderate head wind, and commenced beating up the bay. Had a boat on each bow, and rounded our way as we went along. Proceeded about 2 1/2 miles and anchored at 1 P.M. in 10 fathoms water. Speedwell and Milo in Co. Employed remainder of the day in tricing up the rigging, sheathing the decks &c.

1861
Tuesday Jan 1st Fair weather. Employed during the day, in sending down old main yard, ~~fitting~~ and cropping a new one. Also tarred down head rigging, and performed various other small jobs aboard the ship.

1861 Journal of Ship Sharon
Sanamuck's Lagoon. California Coast.

Wednesday Jan 2nd Fair weather. Employed mending down main
royal yard & mast, fitting rigging, mending
sails &c.

Thursday Jan 3rd Fair weather. Employed fitting whaling
gear, the fifth boat &c.

Friday Jan 4th Fair weather. Employed getting the boats in
readiness for whaling tomorrow. Set the
ship Charles W. Morgan down and anchor,
she having lost one outside.

Saturday Jan 5th Fair weather. Commenced whaling, in partnership
with the Spedwell. Sent part of the boats
up and part down the bay. Got four whales
jointly, and anchored them. Four boats ~~stove~~

Sunday Jan 6th Fair weather. Got two whales which we
anchored yesterday. ^{are cut, then in} Spedwell got but
one of hers.

Monday Jan 7th Fair weather. Employed boiling. Got one
whale, waist boat stove, towed whale to Sharon

Tuesday Jan 8th Fair weather. Saw one Cow & calf, chased
bow boat stove, but did not fetch.

Wednesday Jan 9th Fair weather. Saw one Cow & calf, struck
killed & anchored, 12 miles from the ship.

Thursday Jan 10th Rainy, unpleasant weather. Part of the boats
towing yesterday's whale, took him to the Spedwell.
Remainder of the boats in search of whales
Saw several single whales, but no Cows & calves
No success.

Friday Jan 11th Strong wind. Boats whaling. Struck, killed and
anchored a whale, and at the turning of the tide
towed him to the Sharon. Employed on board in breaking
out to stove &c.

J. Henry Swift Master,
Scammon's Lagoon, California Coast.

Saturday Jan 12th Fair weather. Boats off whaling. Struck a cow, wore down, chased again, Mr Bowen mate of the Speedwell, badly stove in endeavoring to fasten, the mate of the Shanon picked up his crew, and towed his boat to the flats, having Mr Hutchinson 3rd officer in pursuit of the whale, when the Henry Knudsen's boats came on, paying no regard to the boats wair or flag, and struck the whale, contrary to all established rules of bay whaling. After the boats came aboard cut in yesterday's whale.

The Bark Nib, Capt Fish had a boat badly stove by a whale, one man killed and two others badly injured

Sunday Jan 13th Fair weather, no whaling today. Employed stowing down oil, & boiling.

Monday Jan 14th Strong wind throughout the day. Boats whaling, no success.

Tuesday Jan 15th Fair weather. Boats off whaling, saw no cows & calves, but two single whales, could not fasten.

Wednesday Jan 16th Strong westerly gale, commencing at 4 a.m. and continuing throughout the day. At 2 P.M. ship started her anchor and dragged about 1/8 of a mile. Set second anchor in 4 fathoms water, which brought her to. Employed in the forenoon in stowing down oil, afternoon, in washing ship. No whaling by any of the fleet today.

Thursday Jan 17th Fair weather. Boats cruising for whales. Got one, and towed to the Speedwell; killed the calf of another, in attempting to fasten, and the boats left. Bark Cynthia had a boat badly stove, & one man by broken by a whale, whose calf was killed.

Friday Jan 18th Fair weather. Boats whaling, or rather looking for whales, saw but one, that a single whale & going fast. Not a whale got by the fleet

1861 Journal of Ship Tharoon
Hammock's Lagoon. California Coast

Saturday Jan 19th Fair weather. Boats cruising for whales.
Saw one Cow & calf, chased out of the passage
to sea, without success. Hauled ship to her
former anchorage.

Sunday Jan 20th Fair weather. No Whaling to day,
Two boats went after sunset, to the
head of the Bay. Got four fobs very nice.

Monday Jan 21st Strong NW wind. Boats cruising for whales
Saw none & got none.

Tuesday Jan 22nd Strong NW wind. Boats cruising for
whales. Saw none, Have dissolved partnership
with the Speedwell.

Wednesday Jan 23rd Fair weather. Boats cruising for whales
without success. ~~Have~~ Got ship under way
and stood down the Channel about 10 miles,
& anchored in 8 fathoms water.

Thursday Jan 24th Strong NW wind throughout the day.
Boats cruising for whales saw two
Cows & calves & but two single whales, no
success.

Friday Jan 25th Fair weather. Boats started at 3 1/2 a.m.
before daylight, to cruise for whales. At
sunrise saw a Cow & calf and the Speedwell's
boats seeing her at the same, entered into
partnership for the whale, and setting
the waifs or flags as a signal to other
ships boats that we first saw the whale
and according to all the established
customs of Lagoon whaling; claimed
the exclusive privilege of chasing &
capturing her, started in pursuit.
Chased the whale unmolested by other
boats until 11 o'clock or thereabouts, when
the four boats belonging to the ship Henry
Kneeland, Capt. Kelly, commenced chasing

Jerry Swift Master.

the same whale, whereupon the 1st officer of the Sharon, the Captain not being present forbade the 1st officer of the Henry Kneland (whose Captain was also absent) from striking the whale or chasing it, as by the established & acknowledged laws of lagoon whaling he had no right so to do, and that he should claim the whale whatever ship should capture it. The 1st officer of the Henry Kneland replied that he acknowledged no waif or fluy of any ship whatever, and continued chasing the whale for about an hour when one of the Henry Kneland's boats struck, the Sharon's & Speechwell's boats came up the whale afterwards and struck also as we did not acknowledge. Their claim to the whale. After the whale was dead Captain's Swift & Captain Gibbs of the Speechwell, came where the boats were laying by the whale and forbade the Henry Kneland from towing him, as they claimed the whale. Accordingly the whale was anchored; and Capt. Kelly of the Henry Kneland went for. The three Captains thus argued the case, Captain's Swift & Gibbs claiming the whale by established custom, which in the absence of other law made law, and Captain Kelly claiming it on the ground that other people could not make laws for him, although he had before agreed to respect the flag of other ships boats. Captain's Swift & Gibbs, then offered to refer the matter to seven Masters or Masters in the fleet of vessels of vessels here number seven, whom Captain Kelly might select, but he refused to make any concessions. Captain's Swift and then took possession of the whale and towed it to the Sharon as the

1861 Journal of Ship Shavon
Hammons Lagoon, Coast of California

Henry Kneeland has one which is taken
by them, which they take to truck Jan
12th

Saturday Jan 26th Strong northerly wind. Boats cruising
for whales. Saw. Employed aboard
ship cutting & boiling. Bear River left bay

Sunday Jan 27th Fair weather. No whaling today.
Employed boiling

Monday Jan 28th Fair weather. Boats cruising for whales
in company with Spedwells boats.
Saw a cow & calf, struck killed & towed
to the Spedwell.

Tuesday Jan 29th Fair weather. Boats cruising for
whales. Saw one cow & calf, struck
killed & towed to the shavon. Two
boats stowed by the whale

Wednesday Jan 30th Fair weather. Boats cruising for
whales. Saw a single whale, chased
without success. Employed aboard
the ship in cutting & boiling

Thursday Jan 31st Fair weather. Cruising with the boats for whales
Saw none. Employed aboard the ship in boiling

Friday February 1st Fair weather. Two boats cruising for whales
Saw none. Employed aboard the ship
stowing down Id, about 100 bbls. in the
after hold

Saturday Feby 2nd Strong N.W. wind. At 7 a.m. got ship under way &
beat down the bay about 16 miles & anchored in 5
fathoms water. Employed in the afternoon in assisting
the ship Spedwell, which vessel during last night
while riding at anchor was forced to be ~~in~~

Henry Swift Master
Commons Lagoon East California

Saturday Feb 2nd in sinking, the hold full of water, her anchor was in five fathoms water, but on the turning of the tide the ship swung on to a ledge of rocks, the position or even the existence of which every one was before ignorant. She is now a wreck, and whether she will ever be got clear from her present situation is yet to be determined.

Sunday Feb 3rd Fair weather. Employed in assisting the Speedwell in getting spars &c ashore. Capt Gibbs & wife, and a portion of the crew, came aboard the Sharon.

Monday Feb 4th Fair weather. Boats cruising for whales. Saw none.

Tuesday Feb 5th Fair weather. On the lookout for whales saw none. The ship Speedwell was this day sold at public auction for \$8,800, to Capt Fish of the Bark Nile of New London.

Wednesday Feb 6th Fair weather. Got ship under way and towed about 3 miles, opposite our fresh water & anchored in 6 fathoms water. Got aboard all the water about 100 bbls and stowed it down.

George W Faville, 2nd officer today left the ship by consent of the Captain, and George H Bowen late 1st officer of ship Speedwell succeeded to his place, taking his liabilities, lay &c. Charles A Hutchinson 3rd off also left by consent of the Captain, and George H Palmer, late 3rd officer of ship Speedwell, succeeded to his place assuming his liabilities, taking his lay &c.

Thursday Feb 7th Fair weather, light northerly airs. At 11 o'clock the tide turning favorable got under way and beat down the passage, to about 3 miles from the bar & anchored in 8 fathoms water, at 6 o'clock P.M.

Journal of Ship Theron

At Anchor in the mouth of Scammon's Lagoon.

Friday Feb 8th Strong wind from WNW. At 10 1/2 A.M., the tide being favorable, got under way and commenced beating out of the passage, and at 12^h 10^m were safely over the bar for which the Lord make us truly thankful. The shallowest water found on the bar 2 1/2 fathoms, the ship stirred up the mud some, but did no damage.

See account
Saturday Feb 9th Commenced with strong wind from WNW. At 2 o'clock furled light sails, at 4 wind increasing, reefed topsails, furled fore & main. Ship heading N until 4 o'clock, more ship heading SW. Middle part, strong gale from WNW. Ship under double reefed topsails, heading SW, until 10 o'clock, then N until 2 o'clock, then SW. Latter part, wind abated somewhat. Set whole topsails & topgall sails, heading WSW.

Sunday Feb 10th Commenced with fresh NW wind, heading W by S. Crossed Island, S end bearing WNW, 15 miles distant at sunset. Middle part light wind & variable, ship off & on Cross Island. Latter part moderate northerly wind.

Monday Feb 11th Steamed, passed between Natindag and Pt Eugenio at 10 o'clock. Three vessels whalers, at anchor there, averaging 7 whales.

Tuesday Feb 11th Commenced with moderate northerly wind, steering along shore, until 4 P.M. when entered Port St Bartholomew or Turtle bay, and anchored in 6 fathoms water. Eleven vessels at anchor here averaging about 1500 bbls.

Civil account
Monday Feb 11th Fair weather. Bouts outside of two whales, fair but few, no success.

Tuesday Feb 12th Fair weather. Saw a few whales going fast could not strike.

J. Henry Swift Master 1861

Port 3rd Bartholomew Coast of California
Wednesday Feb 13th Fair weather. Saw more whales than
usual. Did not fasten.

Thursday Feb 14th Strong NW wind. Boats cruising for
whales without success

Friday Feb 15th Fair weather. Boats cruising for
whales without success.

Saturday Feb 16th Fair weather. Boats cruising for whales
Got one and towed it to the ship
& cut it in. During last night, a
gang of seven men, headed by the Carpenter
(Chas. Phillips) stole the waist boat
and escaped.

Sunday Feb 17th Fair weather. Boats cruising for whales
saw several, could not strike. Ship
New England passed today bound to Apia, has
been lying near Pt Eugenio, hauled
6 whales. 175 bbls.

Monday Feb 18th Fair weather. Boats cruising for whales
without success

Tuesday Feb 19th Fair weather. Boats cruising for whales
unsuccessfully. Entered into partnership
with the Cynthia. The Bark, Coral
and Clione left the bay, the former
with 3 whales, the latter with 6 of the
season. Capt Gibbs & wife, went as
passengers in the Coral.

Wednesday Feb 20th Fair weather. Boats whaling. Got one &
towed it to the Cynthia

Thursday Feb 21st Fair weather. Boats whaling. Struck
and killed one, which 15 miles off shore
in one hundred fathoms water. Lost
him

1861 Journal of Ship Shavon
Port 3^d Bartholomew Coast of California

Tuesday February 22^d. Fair weather. Boats whaling. Saw a great number of whales. Got two. Towed one to the Shavon, the other to the Cynthia.

Wednesday February 23^d Strong NW wind. Boats whaling unsuccessfully. Saw but few whales.

Thursday February 24th Strong NW wind. Boats cruising for whales saw very few, got none. Employed aboard boiling.

Friday February 25th Strong NW wind. Boats cruising for whales. Saw but few, got none.

Saturday February 26th. Strong NW wind. Boats cruising for whales unsuccessfully.

Sunday February 27th Fair weather. Boats whaling without success. Schooner Oliver, Capt Redfield arrived today from Margarita Bay.

Monday February 28th. Moderate southerly wind and calm alternately. During the night raining, southerly wind. Boats cruising, no success.

Tuesday March 1st Forenoon, light southerly wind & raining. Afternoon wind hauled to NW. Boats cruising for whales unsuccessfully.

Wednesday March 2^d. Fair weather. Boats cruising for whales unsuccessfully.

Thursday March 3^d Fair weather. Boats whaling unsuccessfully.

Friday March 4th Fair weather. Boats whaling. Got one, which sunk about 15 miles to leeward.

Saturday March 5th Fair weather. At 4 a.m. got ship under way and went outside & down the Coast 15 miles after the sinking whale, got yesterday. Could not find him. Anchored in 18 fathoms water.

J. Henry Swift Master, 1861
Port St Bartholomew

Wednesday March 7th. Fair weather. Got whale to the ship
cut him in, got ship under way
at 3 P.M. Commenced boiling,
during the night beating up the
Coast for Smith bay. The Cynthia's
boat with one of the Sherwins got
two whales this day

Thursday March 8th Fair weather. Ship beating up
the Coast, at 2 P.M. anchored
in Smith bay. finished boiling,
boats whaling without success.
Ship Electric, N.S. Capt Brown arrived, 15 whales

Friday March 8th. Fair weather. Boats whaling, struck
one & line parted. Ships Moritzgumark &
Capt Hornum, and Chas W Morgan Capt
Smith arrived, the former 400 bbls the
latter 300 do.

Saturday March 9th Strong northerly wind most of the day
Boats whaling ~~without success~~ ~~to~~
~~the Sharon.~~

Sunday March 10th. Fair weather. Boats whaling. Got
one and towed to the Sharon.

Monday March 11th Fair weather. Boats whaling unsuccessful
Shipkeepers. Cut in yesterday's whale

Tuesday March 12th Fair weather. Boats whaling. Struck
one which took the line in the kelp.
did not get him.

Wednesday March 13th. Fair weather. Boats cruising for whales
without success.

Thursday March 14th. Fair weather. Two boats whaling
without success. Got ship under way
and towed alongside. Ship Fabius and
made fast to her. During the night. Strong wind
bow fast parted. Ship's head swung off, which
brought her ~~down~~ ~~up~~ ~~off~~ ~~the~~ ~~shore~~ ~~constituted~~
the Sharon's Constellation

1861

Journal of Ship Sheron
Port St Bartholomew.

Monday March 15th. Fair weather. Employed in taking aboard oil from the Fabus about 300 Bbls, and stowed it down. No whaling.

Tuesday Mar 16th. Fair weather. All hand employed taking aboard oil from the Fabus about 180 Bbls. stowing down. Cast off from the Fabus and away to our anchorage.

Wednesday Mar 17th. Fair weather. Nothing of consequence done aboard.

Thursday Mar 18th. Fair weather. Employed breaking out in the fore hatch and stowing back again, washing ship &c.

Friday March 19th. Fair weather. Employed painting ship and sitting up rigging.

Saturday Mar 20th. Fair weather. Employed painting ship, and getting ready for sea.

Sunday Mar 21st. Fair weather. Got under way at 7 a.m. got under way with a light southerly breeze and stood about 1/2 mile, abreast of the passage, and let go anchor.

Monday March 22nd. Commenced with a light breeze from S.W., which at 3 o'clock hauled to W.N.W. Got under and stood to sea. Set studding sails aloft and sheeted S.E. with fresh breeze from N.W. Middle part wind and course the same. Latter part, light N.W. wind. Course S.E. Steamer St Louis, from Panama passed about 1 mile dist. sent a boat alongside, got some papers.

Lat 26° 13' N
Lon 113° 10' W.

J. Henry Swift. Master 1861
Herald and bound. North Pacific

Saturday March 23rd Commenced with moderate breezes from NW. Course SE. Middle part wind the same. Course SE by E. Latter part moderate breeze from NNW. Course SE by E. Land in sight to eastward

Sunday Mar 24th Commenced with fresh wind from NW. Course SE by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Land in sight eastward. Middle part wind the same, Course SE by E. Latter part moderate breezes from NNW. Course ESE

Monday March 25th Commenced with fresh wind from WNW. Course E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Cape St Lucas in sight bearing E per Com 30 miles distant. Middle part, strong wind from NW. Course ESE. Latter part fresh wind from WNW. Course SE by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E.

Tuesday March 26th Commenced with moderate breezes from WNW. Course SE by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Middle part wind hauled northward. Course SE by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Latter part fresh northerly wind. Course ESE. Employed repairing rigging wetting oil &c.

Wednesday March 27th Commenced with fresh wind from N. Course ESE. Middle part strong northerly wind until 12 o'clock, when it abated to a light breeze and hauled southward. Latter part moderate breeze from SE, ship heading ENE until 8 o'clock, within 5 miles of the land, then tacked ship heading S by S. Saw a steamer bound S, endeavored to board her, but could not cut her off, nor catch her afterwards

1861 Journal of Ship Sheron,
Homeward bound, North Pacific.

Thursday March 28th Commenced with light
southerly wind, ship heading Eastward
until 6 o'clock, land 5 miles dist
then tacked ship heading S W by S
Middle part light variable wind, latter
part, light easterly wind, ship
heading southward.

Lat 19° 00' N
20 miles off shore

Friday March 29th Commenced with light wind from SSE
Ship heading E, wind gradually hauled
to the westward, Course E by S, Middle
part moderate westerly wind, Course
E by S 1/2 S. Latter part light wind
from WNW. Course E by S 1/2 S. Land
in sight, also one sail.

Lat 18° 25' N
Lon 104° 06' W

Saturday Mar 30th Commenced with light wind from
NW Course E by S 1/2 S. Middle part, wind
hauled to northward. Met the oil.
Latter part, light southerly wind, ship
heading eastward, Spoke Bark "Mafusi"
Capt Percival, bound on a cruise &
home. 700 bbls this season.

Lat 17° 48' N
Lon 103° 08' W

Sunday March 31st Commenced with light westerly wind.
Course E by S. Middle part, light variable
airs and Calm alternately. Latter part
light southerly wind. Course E by S

Lat 17° 47' N
Lon 102° 38' W

Monday April 1st Commenced with light westerly wind
Course E by S. Middle part Calm. Latter
part light airs from S W. Course E -
Land 15 miles dist.

Lat 17° 30' N
Lon 101° 33'

Tuesday April 2nd Commenced with light westerly wind.
Course E by S. Middle part Calm. Latter
part light airs from S W. Course E by S.

Lat 17° 10' N
Lon 100° 10' W

J. H. Swift Master 1861

Wednesday April 3^d. Commenced with light
wind from S.W. Course E $\frac{1}{2}$ N.
Middle part. Moderate breeze from
NW Course E by S. Land 3 miles dist
Latter part light sea breeze from
W. Beating into the bay of Acapulco.

Thursday Apr 4th. Commenced with moderate westerly
wind. Beating to Acapulco anchorage.
At 3 o'clock anchored in the
harbor in. 13 fathoms water.
Middle part at anchor. Latter
part got aboard 45 bbls fresh
water from the shore, also took
Capt Swift and things ashore.
Capt S. leaves the ship here
and puts her in charge of the
1st off, who is to act as master
on the passage home.

4/14

Quays of oil taken on Board ship Sharon During the year of 1859.

May 12th 1859 164 June 6th 1859 144 June 22nd 1859 176 June 22nd 1859 140

168	144	176	140
141	89	235	169
180	214	266	184
96	303	245	149
103	236	279	169
130	92	275	Ground 220
196	<u>Q 1078</u>	276	220
162	<u>B 34+07</u>	246	207
170		264	158
124		277	168
112		235	128
67		255	121

G 1813

31299 2033

B 5718

B 163 272

Sept 6th 1859

144	193	190	132	150
121	137	165	271	230
256	104	226	288	131
212	202	262	268	231
262	187	195	133	Gal 742
234	184	1041	179	2277
220	193		151	633019(47)
180	161		113	252 94
75	200			4899 95-27
256	161		273	441
160	92		124	21580
2120	1814		205	27

B 15730

2277

9527

1200 12
 63) 1813 (2 1/2
 126
 555 59
 504 57-18
 31491
 31
 18

63) 1078 (17 1/2
 63
 448 - 34-7
 441
 007

June 22
 3129
 811
 1222
 63) 5162 (81 1/2
 504
 122 162
 63 165 + 27 1/2
 31) 590
 31
 28 1/2

October 4889
 63) 30194 (472
 252
 577 94
 441
 58 95-26 1/2
 31
 27

3401
 5718
 163.27
 157.30
 95-27

508.09
 Total amount

March 7 1 bush of malasses
 April the 8 1 bush of bread
 April 15 1 bush of coffee
 it 4 lbs of pork
 April 25 1 bush of pork
 May 11 1 bush of flour 22 bags
 May 11 1 bush of bread
 June 6 1 bush of bread
 June 23 1 pipe of bread
 June 24 1 bush of sugar
 July 12 1 bush of bread
 July 31 1 bush of bread

1 bush of beef
 1 bush of beef may 18
 1 bush of pork may 12
 1 bush of pork may 18
 1 bush of beef
 March 8 1 bush of beef
 May 22 1 bush of beef
 May 22 1 bush of pork
 May 30 1 bush of beef
 June 4 1 bush of pork
 June 4 1 bush of beef
 June 9 1 bush of pork
 June 19 1 bush of beef
 June 23 1 bush of pork
 June 23 1 bush of beef
 June 28 1 bush of beef
 July 8 1 bush of beef
 July 8 1 bush of pork
 July 12 1 bush of beef
 July 17 1 bush of pork
 July 17 1 bush of beef
 July 24 1 bush of pork
 July 24 1 bush of beef

1860	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Water	Malasses
December	1 1 1	1 1 1	Casks 8 bags			13 2 2 galls
1861	4 13 23	4 13 23	2nd			43 2 2 galls
January	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 cask			2 3 galls
February	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 cask			8 galls
March	1 1 1	1 1 1				
April	33	30				
May	17	12				
June	18	17				
July		18				
August		33				

$$\begin{array}{r} 164 \\ 34 \\ 58 \\ \hline 256 \end{array}$$

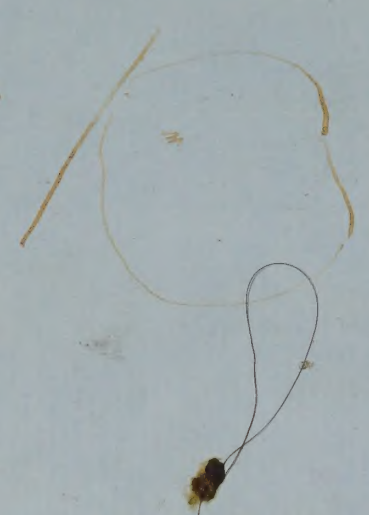
Shule born bought or Traded for at 82
 At Indian Point

30 bbls flour @	240.00	82
30 " meat 15 @	450.00	85
4000 lbs bread	160.00	81
Potatoes 30 bbls	75.00	91
Summeins	300.00	88
	<u>1325.00</u>	87

July 17 1851

14000.00

S.H. S.B.
 S.P. S.B.
 S.P. L.B. 8.13.
 S.H. L.B. 8.13.
 S.H. W.B.
 S.H. L.B.
 S.H. W.B.
 S.H. L.B.
 S.H. L.B.
 S.H. L.B.
 S.H. L.B.



6/675
 112

S. xx 13
 S. W 13
 S. W 13
 C. S. B. Oct 22
 16

Am 16 Plate
 Marcelles

